

Endumeni Municipality



Budget

For the year ending

30 June 2018

Contents

	Pages
COUNCIL RESOLUTION C01/31/05/17	1 - 3
MAYOR'S REPORT	4 - 5
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6 - 11
ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	12 - 44
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	45
SUMMARY PER VOTE: BUDGET 2017/2018	46
SUMMARY PER SECTION: BUDGET 2017/2018	47 - 49
GRAPHS: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER SOURCE 2017/2018	50
GRAPHS: EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY 2017/2018	51
SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT: REVENUE 2017-2020	52
SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT: EXPENDITURE 2017-2020	53
SUMMARY PER SECTION: 2018-2019	54 - 56
SUMMARY PER SECTION: 2019-2020	57 - 59
SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE: OPERATIONAL BUDGET 2017-2020	60 - 78
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017-2018	79 - 88
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018-2019	89 - 90
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-2020	91
TARIFFS OF CHARGES	92 - 105

Certified Extract of a SPECIAL MEETING of the ENDUMENI COUNCIL held on TUESDAY, 31 May 2017 at 15h00 in the COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, 64 VICTORIA STREET, DUNDEE

PRESENT:

Councillors:

Cllr Ms W N Makhathini
Cllr I Bedassi
Cllr C J Carelse
Cllr N E Khanyile
Cllr L T Khumalo
Cllr Ms T I Makaba
Cllr S R Mbatha
Cllr M H Xaba
Cllr T B Zitha
Cllr S N Zwane

Speaker - Chairperson

Mayor
(Walked out at 15:25)



C 01/31/05/17

BUDGET FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR (5/1/1)

RESOLVED

THAT

1. The council of Endumeni Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in NT Table A2;
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in NT Table A3;
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in NT Table A4;
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single-year appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in NT Table A5.
 - 1.5 Sourcing of the turnkey service provide to finance of R90 000 000.00 for the acceleration of service delivery by implementing the two outer years projects in 2017/2018 financial complying with Municipal supply chain policy and Municipal Finance Management Act section dealing with external borrowings and private public partnership.
2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery target are approved as set out in the following tables

- 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;
- 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A 7;
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
- 2.4 Asset Management as contained in Table A9; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.

3. In terms of Section 14 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 2004, the property rates levies for the financial year 2017/2018 be approved as follows:

CATEGORY DESCRIPTION	RANDAGE
Agriculture properties	0.3762c/R
Business & Commercial properties	3.9996c/R
Cemetery (Private)	-
Industrial properties	4.0095c/R
Mining Properties	3.9996c/R
Municipal Properties	-
Public Benefits Organizations	0
Public Service Infrastructure	0.3762c/R
Residential Properties	1.5147c/R
Vacant Property	9.1872c/R
Public Worship	-

- 4.

4.1 All rebates, reductions and exemptions be approved as stipulated in the 2017/2018 Rates Policy as adopted by Council.

4.2 The above rebates are conditional and will be forfeited if the rates are not paid within sixty (60) days of date of issue of account.

4.3 Any property rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1% per month or part thereof.

4.4 A collection fee of 10% will be raised on amounts outstanding for longer than 120 days.

4.5 Any rates remaining unpaid longer than five (5) months will be subject to legal action to recover the arrear amount in accordance with the Councils Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaws.

5. In accordance with Section 26(1)(a) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, the property rate accruing as in recommendation 3 shall be payable in twelve (12) monthly instalments within 30 days of date of issue of account, unless arranged otherwise with Council.

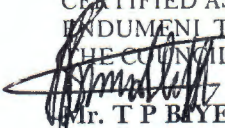
6. 6.1 Council approve a 15% discount on all rates accounts

for 2017/2018 financial year paid in full by end of business on 15 August 2017, subject thereto that rates, penalties and interest on rates for prior years are also paid in full.

- 6.2 The aforementioned 15% discount shall, in terms of Section 26(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, only be granted to owners of immovable property who had entered into written agreement with the Council for payment of the full amount of rates due for the 2017/2018 financial year before or on 15 August 2017, provided that any owner of immovable property who does not abide by the written agreement so entered into, shall forfeit all rebates, reductions and exemptions granted.
7. The tariffs as reflected in the tariffs of charges be approved in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and advertised to be effective from 1 July 2017. Tariffs for electricity and refuse removal will be effective from the first account rendered after 1 July 2017.
8. The 2017/2018 estimates of revenue and expenditure as well as the capital budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.
9. Notices as required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Property Rates Act be placed in the Northern Natal Courier, and the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Gazette where applicable.
11. The comments received from Provincial Treasury as per Annexure 1 be noted and the response as per Annexure 2 be forwarded to Provincial Treasury as the Council's official response thereto.



CERTIFIED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF DUNDUMENI TOWN COUNCIL, AND THAT THE DECISION WAS UNANIMOUSLY TAKEN BY THE COUNCILLORS PRESENT WHO CONSTITUTED THE REQUIRED QUORUM.


Mr. T P BAYELA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Civic Centre,
64 Victoria Street
DUNDEE
3000

6 June 2017

MAYOR'S REPORT

I am humbled and greatly honoured to present the municipal budget for the 2017/2018 financial year.

We all want our government to function effectively, our people to work in dignity, with resources for their families, decent homes and opportunities for their children. A society at peace with itself and strong foundations for our future society and economy.

The budget has been compiled after due consideration of the constrained fiscal environment and the social and economic challenges. Economic growth is slow, unemployment is far too high and many businesses and families are under stress. We support Government's focus on inclusive growth and a transformation action plan and bold ethical leadership.

Council is also committed to the "Back to Basics" programme. This programme launched in 2014, aimed at improving service delivery performance of municipalities. It involves active monitoring of performance in governance and service delivery, support to struggling municipalities and stronger accountability measures. Much effort has been made in reducing spending on non-core goods and services and in controlling personnel costs.

We have been entrusted with the responsibility of delivering a better life for all, and to this end we have been hard at work extending and improving service delivery to the community under challenging circumstances.

We are also pleased to have received a "Clean Audit Report" from the Auditor General. This is a significant achievement which we must maintain. We are committed to transparent, ethical financial, compliance and performance information reporting..

There are certain challenges which we continue to face, but this budget will take us forward as our approach is to build on strengths and directly address weaknesses. We are committed to addressing and resolving the major challenges such as meter-tampering and the community at large will have to co-operate in assisting the municipality in dealing with this persistent challenge.

We must persist in addressing this unlawful practices as a failure to do so will result in cash flow problems with a detrimental effect on service delivery. The municipality has already put measures in place in the past years to curb the theft of electricity and these measures will continue in the budget year.

Council will have to apply all efforts to monitor and resolve these challenges before much progress could be made in addressing other challenges like improved service delivery and meeting the needs of the community.

The budget was tabled and available for comments and further input through a process of community consultation, before approval.

MAYOR'S REPORT

We all are very aware of the demands for increased service delivery, as much as we are aware of the fact that the needs will always be more than the resources to satisfy those needs.

We will just have to continue applying more wisdom in spending patterns and choices to be made on spending of available funds. Non-essential spending must be curbed by the implementation of cost containment measures.

The budget once again was compiled with due consideration of the IDP, with one of the main priorities being the financial sustainability of Endumeni. Our strategy remains to provide core infrastructure and reliable services at affordable tariffs for our community and to improve the standard of living of all people of Endumeni.

S.R MBATHA

MAYOR: ENDUMENI

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. BACKGROUND AND PROCESS

The budget process started with the approval of the Budget Process Plan by Council. Inputs and requests were received from the various departments and consolidated by the Budget and Treasury Department. The Draft budget was tabled on the 3rd of April 2017 and subsequently Public budget consultations were held in the month of April 2017 and May 2017. A budget steering committee was held on the 7th of February 2017 and on the 26th of May 2017. Thereafter the final proposed budget will be tabled on the 31 May 2017.

The budget has been prepared after due consideration of the difficult economic conditions, the current performance of the municipality; as well as its financial position, spending patterns, service delivery capacities and financial and economic indicators. Financial sustainability remains the municipality's primary long term goal. Management have tried to find a balance in ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality whilst ensuring that the tariffs are cost reflective and affordable to the community. The new property valuations will also come into effect from the 1st July 2017. Property values have increased significantly following the most recent valuation.

Operating Budget

With the compilation of the budget there were numerous requests for expenditure that could not be included in the budget. The reasons for this can be attributed to the significant amount lost due to electricity theft. Service delivery related expenditure has however been prioritised. The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement

measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

Expenditure line items have yet again been reduced in an effort to contain costs and eliminate non-priority spending. Firm control of expenditure is necessary together with revenue collection and revenue enhancement initiatives.

Under the revenue budget Management have also included an amount of R8 816 000 expected to be realised from the sale of Craigeburn. Provision has been made in the capital budget for the servicing of these sites prior to sale. It must be noted that this is a non-recurring revenue stream. Revenue realised from the sale of these sites will be ring-fenced for other infrastructure service delivery.

Capital budget

The needs identified for capital projects were reviewed more thoroughly. The capital budget amounts to R 126 725 620, which amount includes a R 9000 000 grant for electrification projects and R14 000 000 for MIG projects. No counter funding has been set aside for projects in the budget.

Detail of the projects to be undertaken forms part of the annexure to the budget document.

2. CHALLENGES

The main challenges for Endumeni can be summarised as follows:

2.1 METER TAMPERING (THEFT OF ELECTRICITY)

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Theft of electricity

Sithembile 12%

The theft of electricity continues to remain a significant challenge to the financial sustainability of the municipality. Despite the measures put into place to curb theft in the past years, a significant amount is still lost and management will implement more stringent controls in the new year. The loss of revenue caused by the theft of electricity (meter-tampering) cannot be over emphasised, we have also included in the budget the cost of auditing of meters in Endumeni. The loss of revenue due to electricity theft is dealt with in more detail under the heading challenges.

Provision for the cost of engagement of a meter-auditing service provider as provided for in the operating budget for 2017/2018 amounts to R 2 500 000.

The loss of revenue from electricity services due to theft by means of tampering with electricity meters for the first **eight months** of the current financial year is calculated as follows:

kWh purchased	57 925 382
kWh sold	<u>46 918 602</u>
Loss	11 006 780
Calculated distribution 8% loss-kWh	<u>4 634 031</u>
Calculated loss due to theft-kWh	11 006 780
Value of loss due to theft @cost	R 4 912 494
Value of loss due to theft @sales	R 8 033 408

% Loss due to theft	Dundee	38%
	Sibongile	32%
	Glencoe	18%

Management have implemented an action plan to address challenge, a meter auditing company has been appointed continuously inspect meters in the municipal area, and disconnect the tampered meters. Management have noted that some progress has been made with reducing the theft, however despite the effort made by the municipality it has also been noted that the problem persists in the tampering with the meters. Management will continue to monitor this matter as this matter has a significant impact on financial sustainability of the municipality.

The reality is that theft of electricity will eventually cause a major cash flow crisis if not addressed.

Ward councillors and members of ward committees have all been engaged and much community awareness initiatives have been implemented to drive this process. Management will continue to explore innovative ways to prevent and detect meter tampering, apply more stringent controls in the area of revenue enhancement and debt collection.

2.3 NON-PAYMENT FOR RATES AND SERVICES

The rate of non-payment for rates and services leads to the need for a high provision for bad debt. The contribution to the bad debt reserve for 2017/2018 is calculated at R 8 263 668. This contribution again needs to be financed.

Irrecoverable Debts have been written off in the previous financial year and much has been done to provide incentives to consumers to settle arrear debt and cleanse the debtors book. Management is

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

encourages debtors who are classified as indigent to complete the necessary documentation to ensure that they register as Indigents and take advantage of the additional rebates and free basic services provided to them.

3. TARIFF PRINCIPLES

In funding the operational budget, the following criteria provide a good indication of the various levels to which the tariffs for individual services should be adjusted:

-Trade services

Services such as electricity are classified as trade services, where tariffs should be determined in a way that will ensure that the service is delivered at a surplus.

-Economic Services

A service such as refuse removal is classified as an economic service. Tariffs should be set at a level to ensure that expenditure is recovered and that there is at least a break even.

- Subsidised services

These are services not classified as Trade or Economic Services and funded from sundry revenue and revenue obtained from property rates.

4. TARIFF INCREASES

Having consideration of the difficult economic realities of consumers and also the necessity to ensure sustainability, it would be necessary to increase certain tariffs to fund the expenditure provided for in the budget.

Rates:

A valuation of all the properties in the municipal area was done ; a new valuation roll was prepared which will take effect as from 1s 2017. In consideration of the property valuation incre management have revited the rates policy and provided some rel the form of additional rebates. The rates tariff will decrease b from the prior year.

Refuse removal:

In considering the tariffs for this service, a general increase of 6 related tariffs is required to render a sustainable service.

Electricity:

In order to ensure a financial sustainable service, the municipality apply for a general increase of 1.88 % on electricity tariffs.

Miscellaneous tariffs:

Miscellaneous tariffs have been adjusted to be cost reflective and h been attached in the tariff of charges section of the budget.

5. BUDGET SUMMARY:

Operational Expenditure:

Salaries and allowances (Excl Provision)	105 935 630	34.33%
Councillor allowances	4 117 707	1.33%

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Purchase of electricity	85 465 346	27.51%
External Audit fees	2 047 500	0.66%
Transport cost	6 304 410	2.03%
Security	8 089 893	2.60%
Indigent support	5 123 965	1.65%
Conditional grant spending	3 824 000	1.23%
Depreciation (Excl Asset impairment)	5 070 000	1.63%
Other expenditure	46 791 619	15.06%
Repairs and Maintenance	8 681 882	2.79%
Interest	10 982 579	3.54%
Provisions:		
Post retirement expenses	9 940 140	3.20%
Bad debt reserve	8 263 668	2.66%
	<u>R 310 638 339</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Operational revenue:

Operational revenue, inclusive of proposed tariff increases and grants (inclusive of MIG and INEP), amounts to R 323 889 788.

Revenue	323 889 788
Expenditure	<u>310 638 339</u>
SURPLUS	<u>R 13 251 449</u>

FUNDING THE BUDGET

Surplus	13 251 449
Contribution: Accumulated surplus	<u>113 474 171</u>
	<u>R 126 725 620</u>

Capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

External Fund - Turnkey Service Provider	R	90 000 000
MIG-Included in revenue	R	14 859 000
Internal funding	R	12 866 620
INEP – Capital	<u>R</u>	<u>9 000 000</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL	R	126 725 620

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AMENDMENTS

The Municipality's budget is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies.

The main purpose of budget related policies is to guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium-term budget. The following budget related policies, which have been approved by Council or currently under review, are currently in force to ensure an informed smooth budgetary process and financial management of the Municipality in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, or relevant legislation and accounting Standards.

Assessment Rates Policy

Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Rates Act, 6 of 2004 and sections 62(1) of the MFMA determines that a municipality must adopt and implement a rates policy on the levying of rates on rateable properties. The policy is attached as a separate item on the agenda.

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Other Budget related policies

Other budget related policies have been reviewed and the amendments to council adopted policies have been submitted as a separate item on the council agenda for consideration.

7. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Municipal Finance Management Act

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 came into effect on 1 July 2004. The following main processes amongst others not mentioned below, have been implemented in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

- The budget process.
- Supply Chain Management.
- GRAP Financial Statements.
- Financial in-year reporting.
- Adjustment budgeting
- Annual reporting.
- Compilation and implementation of various policies.
- The budget and Treasury office has been established in accordance with the requirements
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plans are applied as monitoring tools
- Audit Committee has been established

8. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

The budget is aligned to the IDP, which is prepared for approval by June of June 2017. In terms of the IDP priorities, capital and maintenance roads, electricity provision, cemeteries and community facilities incorporated in the budget.

In the financial field financial sustainability has been addressed.

9. FINANCIAL AND RELATED PRIORITIES 2017/2018

Some of the more important matters that we continue to address with innovative measures in addressing are the following:

- Maintaining the “Clean” audit report achieved in 2016 financial year
- Eliminating the theft of electricity / meter tampering
- Revenue collection and enhancement strategies
- Intensification of cost containment measures, in keeping with national guidelines

10. ENTITIES

Endumeni Municipality does not provide any services through entities or external service providers.

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY – BUDGET 2017/2018 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

11. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The Service delivery and budget implementation plan has been compiled and will be tabled for approval within 28 days after approval of the budget in accordance with section 53(1)(c) (ii) of the MFMA.

S R Mbhatha

MAYOR: ENDUMENI

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 774	85 329	91 302
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 841	137 663	143 823
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	4 700	4 800
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 933	47 880	51 442
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 425	16 844	17 060
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 573	292 416	308 422
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 659	125 021	132 592
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	4 406	4 670
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 573	5 679
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 983	10 800	10 800
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 997	89 435	93 904
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	5 758	6 113
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 541	68 009	70 374
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 651)	(16 586)	(15 705)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 902	26 047	26 728
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 902	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 824	9 491	116
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 422	59 012	51 577
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 047	406 562	416 355
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 641	66 520	85 454
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 729	117 253	89 566
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 100	281 801	292 912
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 236	14 939	17 182
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(114 726)	(9 491)	(116)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 500	(25 447)	(26 048)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 355	29 356	20 375
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 355	29 356	20 375
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 529	16 926	17 813
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 826	12 430	2 561
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 047	398 047	406 562	416 355
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 493	5 573	5 679
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 700	81	66
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 682	8 682	7 748	8 002
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 715	26 715	28 585	30 586
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	126 341	138 060	147 245
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 481	36 039	38 785
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	95 860	102 022	108 460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 127	5 352	5 576
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	4 965	5 194
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	388	385	382
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 636	21 326	22 081
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	28	28
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 792	21 298	22 052
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	149 346	153 699	160 228
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	122 794	127 239	131 915
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 552	26 461	28 314
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 475	318 463	335 156
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	85 425	90 278	94 817
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 058	25 760	26 514
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 367	64 518	68 303
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	34 859	36 598	38 891
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 301	19 200	20 306
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 300	14 997	16 024
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 134	2 278	2 432
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	125	123	128
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 626	45 528	47 096
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 082	13 662	13 510
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 545	31 866	33 585
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	130 936	136 191	142 889
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	109 457	113 628	119 191
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416	1 499	1 586
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 063	21 064	22 112
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	407	440
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 024

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	126 341	138 060	147 245
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 481	36 039	38 785
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 481	36 039	38 785
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	95 860	102 022	108 460
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	95 838	102 000	108 438
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 127	5 352	5 576
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	4 965	5 194
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	98	99
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	128	138	148
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 936	4 131	4 322
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	578	599	624
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	368	385	392
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	368	385	392
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 636	21 326	22 061
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	28	28
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	28	28
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 792	21 298	22 052
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 324	2 335	2 339
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 852	2 705
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 868	16 311	17 008
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 346	153 699	160 228
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 794	127 239	131 915
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 794	127 239	131 915
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 552	26 461	28 314
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 552	26 461	28 314
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	311 475	318 463	335 156
Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	85 425	90 278	94 817
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	25 058	25 760	26 514
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	18 951	17 247	17 559
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	8 108	8 513	8 955
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	60 367	64 518	68 303
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	19 248	20 485	21 645
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	38 874	41 642	44 124
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	2 245	2 391	2 534
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	34 858	36 598	38 891
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	18 391	19 206	20 386
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	3 215	3 424	3 631
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	3 138	3 091	3 283
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	2 271	2 414	2 540
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	4 979	5 301	5 595
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	1 646	1 727	1 803
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	3 053	3 243	3 444
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	14 390	14 997	16 824
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	9 204	9 588	10 241
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	5 086	5 411	5 783
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	2 134	2 278	2 432
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	2 134	2 278	2 432
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	125	123	128
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	125	123	128
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	46 626	45 528	47 096
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	14 082	13 662	13 519
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning							14 082	13 862	13 510
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City									
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 545	31 866	33 585
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							13 201	13 920	14 609
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Roads							19 344	17 946	18 976
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 936	136 191	142 889
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 457	113 628	119 191
Electricity							108 541	110 625	116 066
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							2 916	3 003	3 125
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 499	1 586
Public Toilets							183	195	208
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management							1 233	1 304	1 378
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 063	21 064	22 112
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							18 356	19 247	20 194
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning							1 707	1 817	1 918
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	487	440
Abattoirs									
Air Transport							378	407	440
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	258 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 024

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

REN241 Endowment - Table A5 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 967	10 252
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	96 135	102 294	108 728
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 481	36 039	38 785
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	166 338	170 135	177 363
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	28	28
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 475	318 463	335 156
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 763	51 504	54 418
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	41 195	44 102	46 729
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 463	30 451	31 495
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	164 721	169 282	177 980
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 082	13 662	13 510
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 024

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

ANNEX 1 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 967	10 252
1,1 - Disaster Management and Fire										
1,2 - Administration								22	22	22
1,3 - Libraries								3 936	4 131	4 322
1,4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings								126	138	148
1,5 - Museum								578	599	624
1,6 - Social Development										
1,7 - Traffic								2 324	2 335	2 339
1,8 - Testing Grounds								2 600	2 652	2 705
1,9 - Hostels								91	91	91
1.10 - Corporate Services										
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	96 135	102 294	108 728
2,1 - Assessment Rates								86 334	92 048	98 034
2,2 - Commonage										
2,3 - Computer										
2,4 - Grants in Aid										
2,5 - Staff Housing								462	470	480
2,6 - Vehicle Licensing										
2,7 - Stores										
2,8 - Town Treasury								9 042	9 482	9 924
2,9 - Housing Schemes								297	294	290
2.10 - Finance										
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 481	36 039	38 785
3,1 - Council General								30 481	36 039	38 785
3,2 - Municipal Manager										
3,3 - Disaster Management and Fire										
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	166 338	170 135	177 363
4,1 - Aerodrome								26	26	26
4,2 - Cemeteries								97	98	99
4,3 - Communications										
4,4 - Parks and Gardens								1	1	1
4,5 - Refuse Removal								26 552	26 461	28 314
4,6 - Street Cleaning										
4,7 - Swimming Baths										
4,8 - Town Engineer								16 868	16 311	17 008
4,9 - Electricity Administration								122 794	127 239	131 915
4.10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration										
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	28	28
5,1 - Planning and Development								8 844	28	28
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 475	318 463	335 156
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 763	51 504	54 418
1,1 - Disaster Management and Fire										
1,2 - Administration								19 248	20 485	21 645
1,3 - Libraries								4 979	5 301	5 595
1,4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings								3 138	3 091	3 283
1,5 - Museum								3 053	3 243	3 444
1,6 - Social Development								5 096	5 411	5 783
1,7 - Traffic								9 914	10 433	10 933
1,8 - Testing Grounds								3 287	3 487	3 676
1,9 - Hostels								49	53	57
1.10 - Corporate Services										
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	41 195	44 102	46 729
2,1 - Assessment Rates								3 995	4 170	4 356
2,2 - Commonage										
2,3 - Computer								3 483	3 698	3 917
2,4 - Grants in Aid								310	320	330
2,5 - Staff Housing								62	65	68
2,6 - Vehicle Licensing										
2,7 - Stores								2 245	2 391	2 534
2,8 - Town Treasury								31 025	33 389	35 452
2,9 - Housing Schemes								76	70	71
2.10 - Finance										
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 463	30 451	31 495
3,1 - Council General								16 951	17 247	17 559
3,2 - Municipal Manager								8 108	8 513	8 955
3,3 - Disaster Management and Fire								4 405	4 691	4 981
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	164 721	169 282	177 980
4,1 - Aerodrome										

18

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
4,3 - Communications								1 646	1 727	1 803
4,4 - Parks and Gardens								8 810	9 166	9 798
4,5 - Refuse Removal								18 356	19 247	20 194
4,6 - Street Cleaning								1 707	1 817	1 918
4,7 - Swimming Baths								394	420	443
4,8 - Town Engineer								20 759	19 444	20 562
4,9 - Electricity Administration								106 541	110 625	116 066
4,10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration								2 916	3 003	3 125
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 082	13 662	13 510
5,1 - Planning and Development								14 082	13 662	13 510
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 024

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

ANNEX 1 Endowment - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 774	85 329	91 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 166	115 540	120 152
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 676	22 123	23 672
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment									1 027	1 044	1 061
Interest earned - external investments									4 600	4 700	4 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									4	4	4
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									9 387	9 592	9 627
Licences and permits									4 339	4 445	4 558
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies									45 933	47 880	51 442
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 701	1 759	1 810
Gains on disposal of PPE									8 966		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 573	292 416	308 427
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 659	125 021	132 592
Remuneration of councillors									4 118	4 406	4 670
Debt impairment	3								8 264	8 540	8 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 573	5 679
Finance charges									10 983	10 800	10 800
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 465	88 884	93 328
Other materials	8								531	551	576
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 101	21 336	22 376
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	5 758	6 113
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 177	38 133	39 162
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 224	309 002	324 132
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 651)	(16 586)	(15 705)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 902	26 047	26 728
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	9 461	11 023

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 368	110	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	87	66
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 280	9 294	50
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127	87	66
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127	87	66
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 276	240	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 690	240	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 682	5 664	50
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 862	5 664	50
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 640	3 500	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 363	3 500	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 278	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 902	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 902	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 824	9 491	116
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 368	110	-
1,1 - Disaster Management and Fire											
1,2 - Administration											
1,3 - Libraries									685	110	
1,4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings									207		
1,5 - Museum											
1,6 - Social Development									22		
1,7 - Traffic									1 564		
1,8 - Testing Grounds											
1,9 - Hostels											
1.10 - Corporate Services									890		
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	87	66
2,1 - Assessment Rates											
2,2 - Commonage											
2,3 - Computer									63		
2,4 - Grants in Aid											
2,5 - Staff Housing											
2,6 - Vehicle Licensing											
2,7 - Stores											
2,8 - Town Treasury									194	87	66
2,9 - Housing Schemes											
2.10 - Finance											
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Council General											
3,2 - Municipal Manager											
3,3 - Disaster Management and Fire											
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 280	9 294	50
4,1 - Aerodrome											
4,2 - Cemeteries									1 669	130	
4,3 - Communications									32		
4,4 - Parks and Gardens									6 097		
4,5 - Refuse Removal									4 258		
4,6 - Street Cleaning											
4,7 - Swimming Baths											
4,8 - Town Engineer									70 862	5 664	50
4,9 - Electricity Administration									38 363	3 500	
4.10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration											
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820	-	-
5,1 - Planning and Development									1 820		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116

22

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									1 534	1 854	2 104
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 821	27 502	18 271
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 954	5 351	5 779
Other debtors									11 411	20 813	21 853
Current portion of long-term receivables									5	2	3
Inventory	2								3 697	3 490	3 567
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 422	59 012	51 577
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									-	-	-
Investments											
Investment property									25 478	25 478	25 478
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 533	381 048	390 844
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible									36	36	33
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 047	406 562	416 355
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467 469	465 573	467 932
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 610	46 810
Consumer deposits									4 760	4 870	4 900
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 984	27 840	30 284
Provisions									2 897	3 200	3 460
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 641	66 520	85 454
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	37 906	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 729	79 347	89 566
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 729	117 253	89 566
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 370	183 773	175 020
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 100	281 801	292 912
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									266 282	275 743	286 766
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 817	6 058	6 146
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 100	281 801	292 912

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									66 212	72 530	83 998
Service charges									125 491	133 534	141 912
Other revenue									8 465	8 676	8 862
Government - operating	1								45 933	47 880	51 442
Government - capital	1								22 902	26 047	26 728
Interest									4 604	4 704	4 804
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(257 080)	(267 311)	(289 433)
Finance charges									(10 983)	(10 800)	(10 800)
Transfers and Grants	1								(310)	(320)	(330)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 236	14 939	17 182
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									12 000	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(126 726)	(9 491)	(116)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(114 726)	(9 491)	(116)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									90 000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									500	600	680
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	(26 047)	(26 728)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 500	(25 447)	(26 048)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 990)	(19 999)	(8 982)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								68 345	49 355	29 356
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2								49 355	29 356	20 375

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 355	29 356	20 375
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 355	29 356	20 375
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	7 400	8 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 841	(5 222)	(6 094)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 670	8 690	9 761
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 817	6 058	6 146
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 529	16 926	17 813
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 826	12 430	2 561

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 558	9 284	50
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	2 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 740	2 900	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	20 920	4 900	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	8 490	60	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 790	60	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	40	50
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	40	50
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	561	14	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 009	70	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 602	4 200	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 700	81	66
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	31 208	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	44 208	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 084	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 084	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	223	76	66
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	215	5	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 131	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 467	126	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 942	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	17 912	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 952	110	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 652	110	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	13	16	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	490	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	30 500	2 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	46 890	2 900	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	83 040	4 900	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	21 526	170	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	24 526	170	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	2 616	40	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	2 616	40	50
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	1 285	76	66
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	789	35	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	7 139	70	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	6 932	4 200	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	126 726	9 491	116
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	254 439	259 466	265 250
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	21 963	22 611	23 357
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4 009	4 127	4 263
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	280 410	286 204	292 871
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	25 478	25 478	25 478
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	25 478	25 478	25 478
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	78 843	81 171	83 850
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 112	1 148
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	79 923	82 283	84 998
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	36	36	33
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	36	36	33
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	2 243	2 309	2 385
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	5 108	5 258	5 432
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	4 851	4 994	5 159
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	398 047	406 562	416 355
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 573	5 679
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	8 682	7 748	8 002
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1 225	635	645
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	4 650	4 776
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	562	584
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	562	584
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 961	2 009	2 100
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	51	51
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 019	2 060	2 151
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	347	362
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	78	79
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 175	13 321	13 681
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	63.3%	2.2%	56.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1459.4%	3.7%	1.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	2.0%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.0%	2.0%	2.0%

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	596	596	596
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 860	9 860	9 860
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 456	10 456	10 456
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	271	271	271
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	271	271	271
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 727	10 727	10 727
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 357	10 357	10 357
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 357	10 357	10 357
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 357	10 357	10 357
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 172	2 172	2 172
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 172	2 172	2 172
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 715	28 585	30 586
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 715	28 585	30 586

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	54 828	56 691	64 100	60 073	64 994	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	100 533	111 368	120 531	131 866	132 520	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 952	2 268	3 984	2 928	3 928	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 995	51 032	68 521	43 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 594	11 695	13 679	15 753	15 480	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	209 903	233 053	270 815	253 834	262 136	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	66 407	66 425	79 693	98 562	99 323	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	3 074	3 259	3 560	4 023	4 023	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 801	8 665	8 354	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 252	1 028	790	585	585	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	69 750	71 081	76 157	76 954	77 771	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 297	2 034	3 683	4 024	4 024	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	73 123	52 160	81 975	62 333	68 604	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	225 704	204 653	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 802)	28 401	16 603	(1 900)	(1 448)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 311	14 383	14 824	24 551	24 551	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 311	17 568	31 805	24 551	24 551	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 425	11 303	4 930	12 163	12 612	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	57 357	79 366	90 017	61 985	61 985	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	244 378	263 367	295 346	289 597	290 046	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	40 630	48 329	51 419	54 535	54 535	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	67 964	59 091	65 721	60 961	60 961	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	193 142	235 314	268 222	236 085	236 534	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	15 591	49 214	48 107	33 691	34 140	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(17 723)	(28 096)	(35 672)	(30 859)	(31 308)	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 511)	(1 647)	(1 992)	(2 576)	(2 576)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38 431	57 903	68 345	42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	38 431	57 903	68 345	42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	82 755	79 304	91 284	91 945	91 931	-	-	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(44 323)	(21 401)	(22 939)	(49 310)	(49 296)	-	-	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	243 950	263 021	25 509	229 251	218 083	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 801	8 665	8 354	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	13 321	22 569	4 669	12 273	12 517	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	6 701	8 125	9 165	7 027	8 264	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	14 162	1 069	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

30

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 Budgeted Municipal Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		85 050	100 102	115 462	105 572	111 344	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 800	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		59 298	65 401	72 691	74 751	80 523	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		17	17	20	21	21	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 010	7 744	14 037	5 455	5 114	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 349	4 524	11 479	4 632	4 364	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 038	2 787	2 181	506	432	-	-	-	-
Housing		431	434	377	317	317	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 228	19 115	23 201	18 943	21 255	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	5 414	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
Road transport		18 228	19 115	17 787	18 943	19 255	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		113 922	120 468	132 912	148 392	148 947	-	-	-	-
Electricity		95 561	101 022	112 447	125 123	125 029	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 361	19 446	20 465	23 268	23 918	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	3	7	27	27	27	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	223 214	247 436	285 639	278 389	286 687	-	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		53 453	54 818	82 175	69 271	72 057	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		13 947	16 785	15 996	14 422	15 677	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		33 920	31 245	50 265	38 263	38 333	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		5 585	6 788	15 914	16 587	18 047	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		36 189	37 390	42 816	43 871	46 095	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		24 897	25 008	28 480	30 158	31 967	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		11 025	12 115	14 152	13 652	13 997	-	-	-	-
Housing		268	268	185	61	130	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19 935	19 925	19 217	29 410	30 677	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 935	19 925	18 516	23 628	23 090	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		115 864	92 220	109 688	112 848	114 410	-	-	-	-
Electricity		96 000	66 866	82 832	96 332	97 151	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		753	1 145	1 204	1 202	1 202	-	-	-	-
Waste management		19 111	24 209	25 651	15 313	16 057	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	264	299	316	335	345	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	225 705	204 653	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 654	23 103	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		85 050	100 102	115 462	105 572	111 344	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 800	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 800	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager										
Budget and treasury office		59 298	65 401	72 691	74 751	80 523	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		17	17	20	21	21	-	-	-	-
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin		17	17	20	21	21	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 010	7 744	14 037	5 455	5 114	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 349	4 524	11 479	4 632	4 364	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 841	2 921	3 079	3 746	3 757	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc		628	642	568	577	577	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		71	56	7 484	85	85	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		206	206	348	99	(91)	-	-	-	-
Child Care							-	-	-	-
Aged Care							-	-	-	-
Other Community					126	36	-	-	-	-
Other Social		602	698		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		193					-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 038	2 787	2 181	506	432	-	-	-	-
Police		1 038	2 787	2 181	506	496	-	-	-	-
Fire						(63)	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence							-	-	-	-
Street Lighting							-	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-	-
Housing		431	434	377	317	317	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics							-	-	-	-
Ambulance							-	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 228	19 115	23 201	18 943	21 255	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	5 414	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning				5 414		2 000	-	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building							-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation							-	-	-	-
Road transport		18 228	19 115	17 787	18 943	19 255	-	-	-	-
Roads		13 834	14 802	15 059	15 888	16 550	-	-	-	-
Public Buses							-	-	-	-
Parking Garages							-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		4 394	4 313	2 728	3 055	2 705	-	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control							-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape							-	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		113 922	120 468	132 912	148 392	148 947	-	-	-	-
Electricity		95 561	101 022	112 447	125 123	125 029	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution		95 561	101 022	112 447	125 123	125 029	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation							-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution							-	-	-	-
Water Storage							-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage							-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management							-	-	-	-
Public Toilets							-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 361	19 448	20 465	23 268	23 918	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste		18 361	19 448	20 465	23 268	23 918	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3	7	27	27	27	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		3	7	27	27	27	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-	-
Tourism							-	-	-	-
Forestry							-	-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	223 214	247 436	285 639	278 389	286 687	-	-	-	-

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration		53 453	54 818	82 175	69 271	72 057	-	-	-
Executive and council		13 947	16 785	15 996	14 422	15 677	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		9 739	12 047	15 996	5 797	6 467	-	-	-
Municipal Manager		4 209	4 738		8 625	9 210	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		33 920	31 245	50 265	38 263	38 333	-	-	-
Corporate services		5 585	6 788	15 914	16 587	18 047	-	-	-
Human Resources									
Information Technology									
Property Services									
Other Admin		5 585	6 788	15 914	16 587	18 047	-	-	-
Community and public safety		36 189	37 390	42 816	43 871	46 095	-	-	-
Community and social services		24 897	25 008	28 480	30 158	31 967	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 312	3 305	3 573	4 332	4 361	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc		2 005	2 305	2 499	2 775	2 793	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		2 243	2 488	2 382	2 737	2 718	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 968	2 077	2 489	2 366	2 890	-	-	-
Child Care							-	-	-
Aged Care							-	-	-
Other Community		15 370	14 833	17 538	17 948	19 406	-	-	-
Other Social							-	-	-
Sport and recreation							-	-	-
Public safety		11 025	12 115	14 152	13 652	13 997	-	-	-
Police				8 308			-	-	-
Fire		2 885	3 065	1 585	3 904	4 126	-	-	-
Civil Defence							-	-	-
Street Lighting		2 070	2 117	2 454	2 811	2 831	-	-	-
Other		6 271	6 933	1 796	6 936	7 040	-	-	-
Housing		268	268	185	61	130	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics							-	-	-
Ambulance							-	-	-
Other							-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19 935	19 925	19 217	29 410	30 677	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning				701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building							-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation							-	-	-
Road transport		19 935	19 925	18 516	23 628	23 090	-	-	-
Roads		15 239	16 001	15 598	20 509	19 979	-	-	-
Public Buses							-	-	-
Parking Garages							-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		3 696	3 924	2 918	3 119	3 111	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control							-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape							-	-	-
Other							-	-	-
Trading services		115 864	92 220	109 688	112 848	114 410	-	-	-
Electricity		96 000	66 866	82 832	96 332	97 151	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution		96 000	66 866	82 832	96 332	97 151	-	-	-
Electricity Generation							-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution							-	-	-
Water Storage							-	-	-
Waste water management		753	1 145	1 204	1 202	1 202	-	-	-
Sewerage							-	-	-
Storm Water Management		753	914	1 053	1 052	1 052	-	-	-
Public Toilets			231	151	150	150	-	-	-
Waste management		19 111	24 209	25 651	15 313	16 057	-	-	-
Solid Waste		19 111	24 209	25 651	15 313	16 057	-	-	-
Other		264	299	316	335	345	-	-	-
Air Transport		264	299	316	335	345	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-
Tourism							-	-	-
Forestry							-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		3	225 705	204 653	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 654	23 103	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table 7: Medium Term Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		7 883	9 462	15 568	8 080	7 731	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		61 121	67 283	73 068	75 069	80 840	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 737	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		128 475	136 008	148 837	164 441	165 379	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	5 414	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	223 214	247 436	285 639	278 389	286 687	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		29 458	31 676	41 569	42 608	44 544	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		35 093	32 487	50 449	38 324	38 463	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		13 947	16 785	19 377	18 326	19 803	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		147 208	123 704	142 116	150 695	153 187	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	225 705	204 653	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(2 492)	42 784	31 426	22 654	23 103	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		7 883	9 482	15 568	8 080	7 731	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Disaster Management and Fire						-				
1.2 - Administration		17	17	19	21	21				
1.3 - Libraries		71	2 921	3 079	3 746	3 757				
1.4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings		2 841	56	80	85	85				
1.5 - Museum		628	642	568	577	577				
1.6 - Social Development			84	8 819		-				
1.7 - Traffic		4 040	5 652	2 181	506	496				
1.8 - Testing Grounds					2 728	3 055				
1.9 - Hostels		93	80	90	90	90				
1.10 - Corporate Services		163		5		-				
Vote 2 - Finance		81 121	87 283	73 088	75 669	80 840	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Assessment Rates		54 828	56 891	64 100	67 033	71 954				
2.2 - Commonage		317		48		-				
2.3 - Computer						-				
2.4 - Grants in Aid						-				
2.5 - Staff Housing		401	398	382	450	450				
2.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 392				-				
2.7 - Stores						-				
2.8 - Town Treasury		3 752	9 760	8 181	7 268	8 119				
2.9 - Housing Schemes		431	434	377	317	317				
2.10 - Finance						-				
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 737	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Council General		25 735	34 684	42 751	30 800	30 800				
3.2 - Municipal Manager										
3.3 - Disaster Management and Fire						(83)				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		128 475	138 008	148 837	164 441	165 379	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aerodrome		3	7	27	27	27				
4.2 - Cemeteries		206	206	348	99	(91)				
4.3 - Communications						-				
4.4 - Parks and Gardens		380	275	242	36	72				
4.5 - Refuse Removal		18 361	19 446	20 465	23 268	23 918				
4.6 - Street Cleaning			250	250		(126)				
4.7 - Swimming Baths						-				
4.8 - Town Engineer		13 984	14 802	15 059	15 888	16 550				
4.9 - Electricity Administration		95 561	101 022	112 447	125 123	125 029				
4.10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration						-				
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	5 414	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Planning and Development				5 414		2 000				
Total Revenue by Vote	2	223 214	247 436	285 639	278 389	286 687	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2024/25 Endment - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		29 458	31 676	41 569	42 808	44 544	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Disaster Management and Fire		2 885	3 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Administration		6 080	8 008	981	-	19 546	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Libraries		3 312	3 305	3 573	18 085	4 361	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings		2 243	2 488	2 382	4 332	2 718	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Museum		2 005	2 305	2 499	2 737	2 793	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Social Development		3 217	2 588	4 528	2 775	4 982	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Traffic		8 975	9 883	8 308	4 583	7 010	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Testing Grounds		-	-	2 918	6 936	3 111	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Hostels		42	55	41	3 119	44	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Corporate Services		-	-	16 359	40	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		35 093	32 487	59 449	38 324	38 463	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Assessment Rates		15 693	10 808	11 878	4 130	4 114	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Commonage		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Computer		906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Grants in Aid		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Staff Housing		24	16	16	43	87	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Vehicle Licensing		905	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Stores		(622)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Town Treasury		17 305	20 421	38 373	34 089	34 131	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Housing Schemes		268	268	185	61	130	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		13 947	16 785	19 377	18 328	19 803	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Council General		9 739	12 047	8 580	5 797	8 487	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Municipal Manager		4 209	4 738	7 438	8 825	9 210	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Disaster Management and Fire		-	-	3 380	3 904	4 126	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		147 208	123 704	142 116	150 695	153 187	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aerodrome		264	290	316	335	345	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Cemeteries		1 988	2 077	2 489	2 388	2 690	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Communications		1 888	1 887	1 886	1 839	1 889	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Parks and Gardens		8 634	7 176	7 561	7 882	8 793	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Refuse Removal		19 111	24 209	25 651	15 313	16 057	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Street Cleaning		1 588	1 610	1 804	1 726	1 858	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Swimming Baths		307	337	332	399	352	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Town Engineer		17 079	17 148	18 802	21 711	21 211	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Electricity Administration		98 000	68 866	82 832	98 332	97 151	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration		2 070	2 117	2 484	2 811	2 831	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Planning and Development		-	-	701	5 782	7 586	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	225 705	204 683	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(2 492)	42 784	31 428	22 654	23 103	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	48 014	50 290	57 681	60 073	64 994	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		6 815	6 401	6 419							
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	86 121	95 719	103 511	113 156	113 157	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 411	15 649	17 020	18 711	19 363	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-									
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 357	1 479	1 579	1 014	1 014					
Interest earned - external investments		1 952	2 268	3 984	2 928	3 928					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3	4	3	4	4					
Dividends received		-									
Fines		1 086	3 713	2 754	8 281	8 281					
Licences and permits		4 397	4 315	4 285	4 547	4 197					
Agency services		-									
Transfers recognised - operational		44 995	51 032	68 521	43 214	45 214					
Other revenue	2	750	2 183	4 606	1 907	1 984	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE				453							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		209 903	233 053	270 815	253 834	262 136	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	66 407	66 425	79 693	98 562	99 323	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		3 074	3 259	3 560	4 023	4 023					
Debt impairment	3	12 190	3 745	9 521	6 062	6 062					
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 801	8 665	8 354	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		1 252	1 028	790	585	585					
Bulk purchases	2	68 978	70 634	75 592	76 486	77 186	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	773	447	565	468	585					
Contracted services		12 430	17 790	20 732	18 295	20 568	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		1 297	2 034	3 683	4 024	4 024	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	48 282	29 392	51 722	37 977	41 975	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		221	1 233								
Total Expenditure		225 704	204 653	254 212	255 735	263 584	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 802)	28 401	16 603	(1 900)	(1 448)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		13 311	14 383	14 824	24 551	24 551					
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2 491)	42 784	31 426	22 651	23 103	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		90	-	80	11 068	11 402	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		404	2 478	4 584	410	410	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		34	17	-	2 887	2 692	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		17 208	26 376	32 070	22 289	21 649	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	60	1 010	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		-	2 495	4 584	1 255	1 160	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	17	-	846	751	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	2 478	4 584	410	410	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 515	-	80	16 597	16 104	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 515	-	80	14 142	14 109	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	36	33	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	2 419	1 962	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 849	22 191	31 805	5 226	6 125	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	60	1 010	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 849	22 191	31 805	5 166	5 115	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 372	4 185	266	13 636	13 773	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1	3 385	257	12 516	12 353	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12 370	800	9	1 120	1 420	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		13 311	17 568	19 572	24 551	24 551	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	6 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	5 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	13 311	17 568	31 805	24 551	24 551	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 425	11 303	4 930	12 163	12 612	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		90	-	80	11 068	11 402	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - Disaster Management and Fire		25									
1,2 - Administration					555	575					
1,3 - Libraries		40			25	25					
1,4 - Municipal Halls and Buildings		7			3 407	3 829					
1,5 - Museum		18			49	49					
1,6 - Social Development					36	33					
1,7 - Traffic					377	20					
1,8 - Testing Grounds					52	357					
1,9 - Hostels						(53)					
1,10 - Corporate Services				80	6 567	6 567					
Vote 2 - Finance		404	2 478	4 584	410	410	-	-	-	-	-
2,1 - Assessment Rates											
2,2 - Commonage											
2,3 - Computer		284									
2,4 - Grants in Aid											
2,5 - Staff Housing											
2,6 - Vehicle Licensing											
2,7 - Stores		2									
2,8 - Town Treasury		118	2 478	4 584	410	410					
2,9 - Housing Schemes											
2,10 - Finance											
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager		34	17	-	2 887	2 692	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Council General		11			800	745					
3,2 - Municipal Manager		23	17		46	6					
3,3 - Disaster Management and Fire					2 042	1 942					
Vote 4 - Technical Services		17 208	26 376	32 070	22 289	21 649	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - Aerodrome											
4,2 - Cemeteries					3 238	2 755					
4,3 - Communications					10	30					
4,4 - Parks and Gardens		98			257	257					
4,5 - Refuse Removal		191	800	9	1 120	1 420					
4,6 - Street Cleaning					35	75					
4,7 - Swimming Baths											
4,8 - Town Engineer		16 879	22 191	31 805	5 114	4 758					
4,9 - Electricity Administration		40	3 385	257	12 516	12 353					
4,10 - Electricity- Streetlights Administration											
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	60	1 010	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Planning and Development					60	1 010					
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		17 736	28 870	36 734	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

NZ241 Endowment - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		2 621	1 001	1 303	1 758	1 758					
Call investment deposits	1	35 811	56 902	67 041	40 877	40 877	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	5 149	5 184	4 941	5 131	5 131	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		9 924	12 827	13 218	9 808	9 808					
Current portion of long-term receivables		51	64	6	81	81					
Inventory	2	3 801	3 389	3 507	4 329	4 329					
Total current assets		57 357	79 366	90 017	61 985	61 985	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		474	378	-	425	425					
Investments											
Investment property		21 064	21 064	25 478	21 064	21 064					
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	222 794	241 893	269 836	268 000	268 449	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		46	32	31	108	108					
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		244 378	263 367	295 346	289 597	290 046	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		301 735	342 734	385 362	351 582	352 030	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	2 263	2 290	2 561	2 876	2 876	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 625	3 941	4 186	4 588	4 588					
Trade and other payables	4	33 157	39 921	42 196	42 101	42 101	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		1 585	2 177	2 476	4 970	4 970					
Total current liabilities		40 630	48 329	51 419	54 535	54 535	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		7 093	5 104	2 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		60 871	53 987	62 962	60 961	60 961	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		67 964	59 091	65 721	60 961	60 961	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		108 593	107 420	117 140	115 497	115 497	-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	193 142	235 314	268 222	236 085	236 534	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		187 421	230 204	263 031	230 150	230 599					
Reserves	4	5 721	5 110	5 191	5 935	5 935	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	193 142	235 314	268 222	236 085	236 534	-	-	-	-	-

40

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		150 619			61 671	66 591			-	-	-
Service charges					129 230	129 880			-	-	-
Other revenue			171 684	185 511	8 789	8 516			-	-	-
Government - operating	1	42 837	61 272	86 592	43 214	45 214			-	-	-
Government - capital	1	13 311	14 383	-	24 551	24 551			-	-	-
Interest		1 956	2 271	3 987	2 932	3 932			-	-	-
Dividends				-	-				-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(191 880)	(199 369)	(227 356)	(235 810)	(243 660)			-	-	-
Finance charges		(1 252)	(1 028)	(627)	(585)	(585)			-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1			-	(300)	(300)			-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		15 591	49 214	48 107	33 691	34 140	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				891	-	-			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		13	24	-	(4)	(4)			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				-	-	-			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				(15)	5 859	5 859			-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(17 736)	(28 120)	(36 549)	(36 714)	(37 163)			-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(17 723)	(28 096)	(36 672)	(30 859)	(31 308)	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				-	-	-			-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-	-	-			-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		366	316	245	300	300			-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(1 877)	(1 963)	(2 238)	(2 876)	(2 876)			-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1 511)	(1 647)	(1 992)	(2 576)	(2 576)	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		(3 643)	19 471	10 442	257	257	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	42 075	38 431	57 903	42 379	42 379			-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38 431	57 903	68 345	42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	38 431	57 903	68 345	42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		38 431	57 903	68 345	42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 168	14 408	17 655	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	11 995	5 799	5 475	21 549	21 535	-	-	-	-	-
Other provisions		60 871	53 987	62 962	60 961	60 961	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	5 721	5 110	5 191	5 935	5 935	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		82 755	79 304	91 284	91 945	91 931	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(44 323)	(21 401)	(22 939)	(49 310)	(49 296)	-	-	-	-	-

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A9 Asset Management

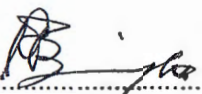
Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	1		4 415	6 301	32 072	24 441	24 646	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			3 849	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			1	3 185	257	8 275	7 272	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			565	-	31 805	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 415	4 385	32 061	8 275	7 272	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	7 073	7 620	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		-	1 917	-	9 093	9 755	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	2		13 321	22 569	4 669	12 273	12 517	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	20 991	-	3 500	2 813	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	200	-	3 835	4 773	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			11 806	800	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			11 806	21 991	9	7 335	7 586	-	-	-	-
Community			-	7	7	2 246	2 629	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		1 515	572	4 653	2 692	2 302	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	4		3 849	22 191	-	3 500	2 813	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			1	3 385	257	12 110	12 045	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			12 370	800	31 813	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			16 220	26 376	32 070	15 610	14 857	-	-	-	-
Community			-	7	7	9 319	10 249	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6		1 515	2 488	4 653	11 785	12 057	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class											
	2		17 736	28 870	36 741	36 714	37 163	-	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	5		114 313	133 374	-	155 654	154 966	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			21 167	20 114	-	42 010	41 944	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			3 403	4 214	-	10 247	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			138 883	157 702	-	207 910	196 911	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			21 064	21 064	25 478	21 064	21 064	-	-	-	-
Other assets			83 957	84 224	-	168	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			46	32	31	108	108	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
	5		243 950	263 021	25 509	229 251	218 083	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	3		10 801	8 665	8 354	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			6 701	8 125	9 165	7 027	8 264	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			841	2 125	1 693	698	668	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 115	1 685	1 998	1 290	1 310	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			2 221	2 564	2 272	2 279	2 889	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 177	6 374	5 963	4 267	4 867	-	-	-	-
Community			336	668	537	884	1 467	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7		2 188	1 083	2 666	1 876	1 931	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
			17 502	16 790	17 519	16 280	17 517	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex											
			75.1%	78.2%	12.7%	33.4%	33.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"											
			123.3%	280.5%	55.9%	132.6%	135.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE											
			3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	2.6%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE											
			8.0%	12.0%	54.0%	8.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN241 Endumeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	645	645	645	645	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	9 649	9 649	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	9 649	9 649	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	9 649	9 649	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	1 869	2 172	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	2 172	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	14 162	1 069	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	14 162	1 069	-	-	-	-

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mr T.P Biyela, the municipal manager of Endumeni Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.


.....

TP BIYELA

Municipal Manager of Endumeni Municipality: KZN241

31 May 2017

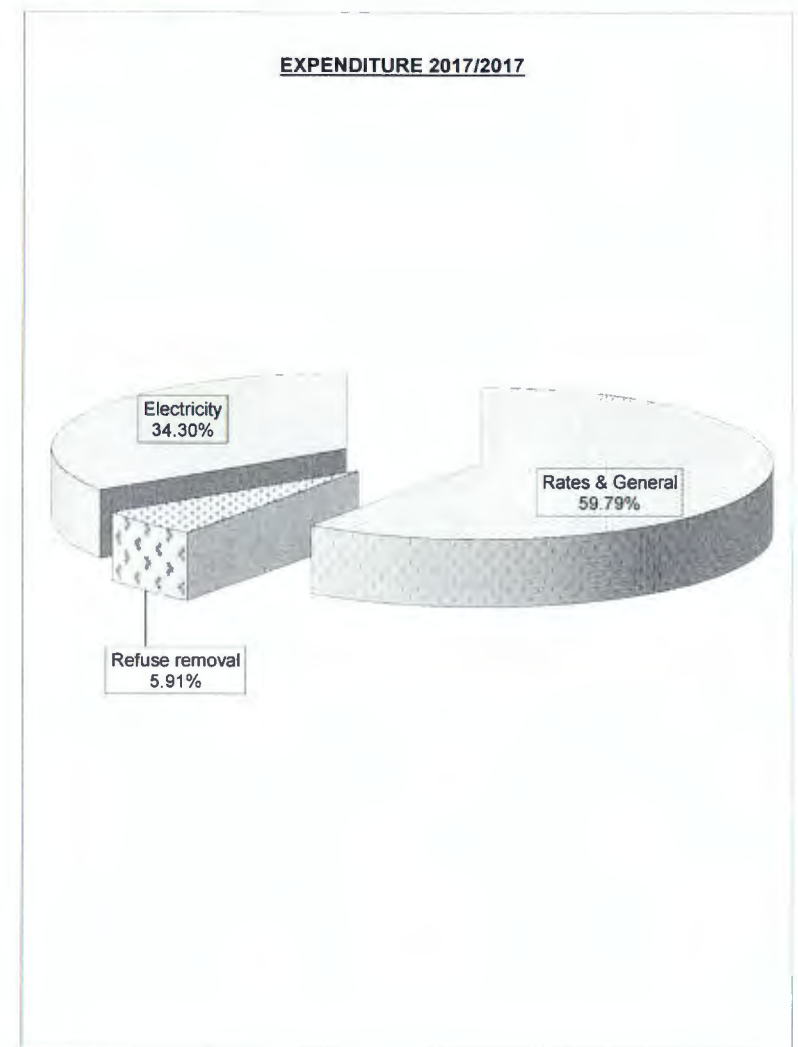
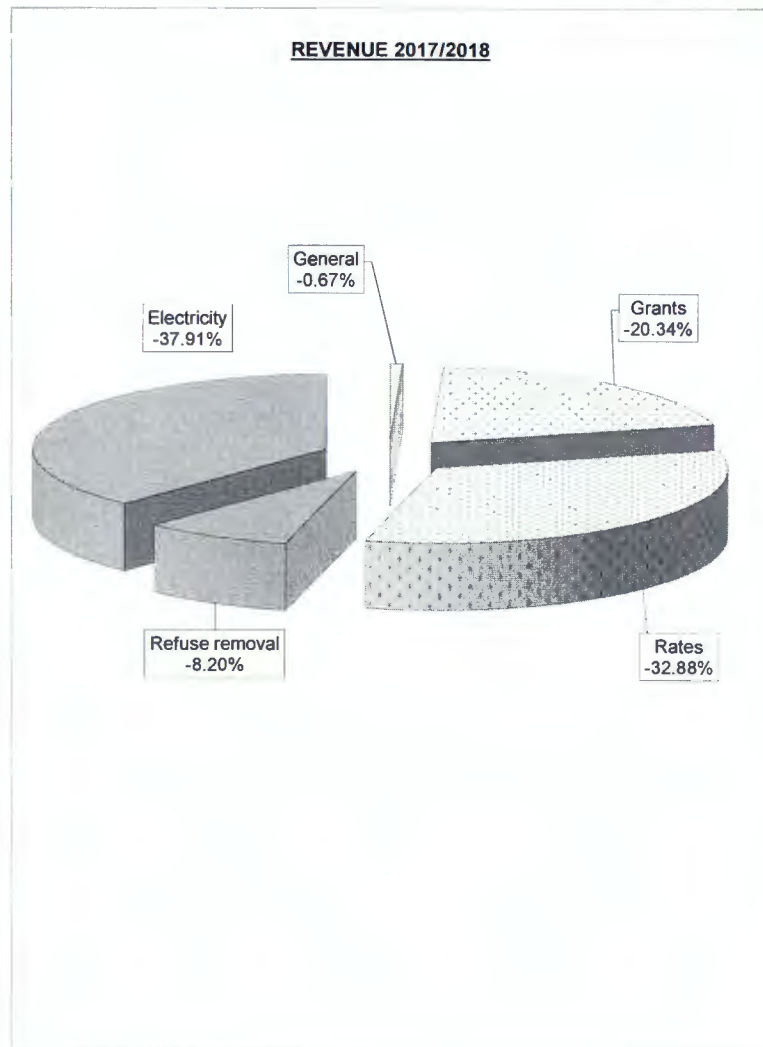
SUMMARY: OPERATIONAL BUDGET PER VOTE YEAR 2017/2018										
SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
CORPORATE SERVICES										
HEALTH - CLINICS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ADMINISTRATION	8,841,534	7,452,614	514,250	0	963,000	0	0	17,771,398	(22,180)	17,749,218
LIBRARIES	3,573,294	1,384,757	20,450	0	0	0	0	4,978,501	(3,936,161)	1,042,340
MUNICIPAL HALLS & BUILDINGS	2,484,502	1,589,410	540,409	0	0	0	0	4,614,321	(126,050)	4,488,271
MUSEUM	2,037,426	976,664	39,000	0	0	0	0	3,053,090	(578,000)	2,475,090
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2,377,559	2,718,279	0	0	0	0	0	5,095,838	0	5,095,838
TRAFFIC	7,206,584	401,896	305,534	0	2,000,000	0	0	9,914,014	(2,324,200)	7,589,814
TESTING GROUNDS	2,536,596	295,671	24,500	0	0	0	0	2,856,767	(2,170,000)	686,767
HOSTELS	0	33,927	15,200	0	0	0	0	49,127	(91,330)	(42,203)
	29,057,495	14,853,218	1,459,343	0	2,963,000	0	0	48,333,056	(9,247,921)	39,085,135
FINANCE										
ASSESSMENT RATES	0	13,005,330	0	0	3,833,848	0	0	16,839,178	(99,178,240)	(82,339,062)
COMMONAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMPUTER	1,702,362	508,004	1,272,439	0	0	0	0	3,482,805	0	3,482,805
GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STAFF HOUSING	0	0	62,000	0	0	0	0	62,000	(462,000)	(400,000)
VEHICLE LICENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STORES	2,180,003	57,782	6,900	0	0	0	0	2,244,685	0	2,244,685
TOWN TREASURER	13,730,779	7,585,351	78,300	0	9,940,140	0	0	31,334,570	(9,041,740)	22,292,830
HOUSING SCHEMES	0	17,620	58,000	0	0	0	0	75,620	(297,100)	(221,480)
	17,613,145	21,174,087	1,477,639	0	13,773,988	0	0	54,038,859	(108,979,080)	(54,940,221)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1,694,594	564,582	12,000	0	0	0	0	2,271,176	0	2,271,176
FIRE BRIGADE	1,660,533	423,644	50,000	0	0	0	0	2,134,177	0	2,134,177
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	0	6,911,039	70,000	10,800,000	0	0	0	17,781,039	(30,481,044)	(12,700,005)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,233,415	2,040,319	3,300	0	0	0	0	7,277,034	0	7,277,034
	8,588,543	9,939,584	135,300	10,800,000	0	0	0	29,463,427	(30,481,044)	(1,017,617)
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
AERODROME	0	371,721	6,000	0	0	0	0	377,721	(26,010)	351,711
CEMETRIES	2,450,495	674,757	89,500	0	0	0	0	3,214,752	(97,000)	3,117,752
COMMUNICATIONS	1,138,423	505,100	2,000	0	0	0	0	1,645,523	0	1,645,523
HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	134,145	36,526	12,000	0	0	0	0	182,671	0	182,671
PARKS & GARDENS	6,006,655	2,447,855	355,000	0	0	0	0	8,809,510	(1,050)	8,808,460
REFUSE REMOVAL	7,008,519	7,351,687	2,215,000	0	1,781,119	0	0	18,356,325	(26,551,647)	(8,195,322)
STREET CLEANING	1,650,575	52,000	4,500	0	0	0	0	1,707,075	0	1,707,075
SWIMMING BATHS	208,519	173,023	12,700	0	0	0	0	394,242	0	394,242
TOWN ENGINEER	13,084,827	5,943,615	1,444,900	103,301	0	0	0	20,576,643	(16,868,000)	3,708,643
ELECTRICITY ADMIN	8,846,276	94,980,108	1,015,000	79,278	1,619,880	0	0	106,540,542	(122,793,996)	(16,253,444)
ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	741,186	1,724,980	450,000	0	0	0	0	2,916,166	0	2,916,166
	41,269,620	114,261,372	5,606,600	182,579	3,400,999	0	0	164,721,170	(166,337,693)	(1,616,523)
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT										
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	9,406,828	4,672,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	14,081,828	(8,844,050)	5,237,778
	9,406,828	4,672,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	14,081,828	(8,844,050)	5,237,778
GRAND TOTAL	105,935,630	164,900,261	8,681,882	10,982,579	20,137,987	0	0	310,638,339	(323,889,788)	(13,251,449)

SUMMARY: OPERATIONAL BUDGET PER SECTION:									2017/18		
VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
CORPORATE SERVICES											
117	HEALTH - SITHEMBILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
119	HEALTH - GLENRIDGE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
120	HEALTH - DUNDEE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
121	HEALTH - ADMINISTRATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(3,000)	(3,000)
124	HEALTH - SIBONGILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
125	LIBRARY - GLENCOE	730,648	137,210	5,500	0	0	0	0	873,358	(623,400)	249,958
129	COMMUNITY HALL - SITHEMBILE	131,453	42,218	9,000	0	0	0	0	182,671	(1,000)	181,671
130	LIBRARY - DUNDEE	1,384,072	603,274	5,500	0	0	0	0	1,992,846	(1,579,447)	413,399
131	LIBRARY - SIBONGILE	1,292,978	634,872	6,500	0	0	0	0	1,934,350	(1,594,073)	340,277
133	CIVIC CENTRE - DUNDEE	369,267	865,682	241,500	0	0	0	0	1,476,459	0	1,476,459
135	WAR MEMORIAL HALL	585,484	114,613	50,800	0	0	0	0	750,897	(32,000)	718,897
136	COMMUNITY HALL - SIBONGILE	144,041	480,470	10,859	0	0	0	0	635,370	(24,000)	611,370
137	TOWN HALL - GLENCOE	847,989	45,196	47,000	0	0	0	0	940,185	(14,000)	926,185
138	COMMUNITY HALL - GLENRIDGE	128,803	11,459	48,500	0	0	0	0	188,762	(2,550)	186,212
139	MUSEUM	2,037,426	976,664	39,000	0	0	0	0	3,053,090	(578,000)	2,475,090
141	PRINTING SECTION	382,289	329,418	10,000	0	0	0	0	721,707	0	721,707
160	CORPORATE SERVICES	8,191,517	5,879,081	490,000	0	963,000	0	0	15,523,598	0	15,523,598
167	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2,377,559	2,718,279	0	0	0	0	0	5,095,838	0	5,095,838
168	TRAFFIC	7,206,584	401,896	305,534	0	2,000,000	0	0	9,914,014	(2,324,200)	7,589,814
169	TESTING GROUNDS	2,536,596	295,671	24,500	0	0	0	0	2,856,767	(2,170,000)	686,767
170	LIBRARY - WASBANK	165,596	6,901	950	0	0	0	0	173,447	(139,241)	34,206
180	SIBONGILE - ADMINISTRATION	0	231,935	1,000	0	0	0	0	232,935	(16,380)	216,555
181	GLENCOE - ADMINISTRATION	140,345	827,743	10,000	0	0	0	0	978,088	0	978,088
183	WASBANK - ADMINISTRATION	0	122,151	2,250	0	0	0	0	124,401	0	124,401
	WASBANK COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	-25,000	(15,000)
	CRAIGESIDE COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	-15,000	(5,000)
	SITHEMBILE MEDIA CENTRE	0	2,500	2,000	0	0	0	0	4,500	0	4,500
290	FORESTDALE - ADMINISTRATION	111,190	9,571	1,000	0	0	0	0	121,761	(2,800)	118,961
295	PEACEVALE - ADMINISTRATION	16,193	52,715	0	0	0	0	0	68,908	0	68,908
297	COMMUNITY HALL-MCKENZIE ST	277,465	15,762	126,750	0	0	0	0	419,977	(12,500)	407,477
336	HOSTEL - SIBONGILE	0	22,196	9,800	0	0	0	0	31,996	(60,900)	(28,904)
337	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE WHITE	0	8,948	2,000	0	0	0	0	10,948	(12,900)	(1,952)
340	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE RED	0	2,237	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,237	0	3,237
341	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE SINGLE QUA	0	546	2,400	0	0	0	0	2,946	(17,530)	(14,584)
		29,057,495	14,853,218	1,459,343	0	2,963,000	0	0	48,333,056	(9,247,921)	39,085,135

VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	FINANCE										
103	ASSESSMENT RATES	0	13,005,330	0	0	3,833,848	0	0	16,839,178	(99,178,240)	(82,339,062)
108	COMMONAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	COMPUTER	1,702,362	508,004	1,272,439	0	0	0	0	3,482,805	0	3,482,805
116	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
152	STAFF HOUSING-DUNDEE	0	0	62,000	0	0	0	0	62,000	(462,000)	(400,000)
153	VEHICLE LICENCING DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
154	STORES	2,180,003	57,782	6,900	0	0	0	0	2,244,685	0	2,244,685
161	TOWN TREASURER	13,730,779	7,585,351	78,300	0	9,940,140	0	0	31,334,570	(9,041,740)	22,292,830
175	STAFF HOUSING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
176	VEHICLE LICENCING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
302	EXT 24 SUB ECON HOUSES (49)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
303	EXT 24 COMM HOUSING (47)	0	1,763	5,000	0	0	0	0	6,763	(8,000)	(1,237)
305	RENTAL SCHEME 16 - GLENCOE	0	188	3,000	0	0	0	0	3,188	(360)	2,828
306	RENTAL SCHEME 20 - GLENCOE	0	1,600	8,000	0	0	0	0	9,600	(20,000)	(10,400)
307	RENTAL SCHEME 49 - GLENCOE	0	10,278	4,000	0	0	0	0	14,278	(40,000)	(25,722)
311	EXT 27 UPGRADED HOUSING (79)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
312	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES (71)	0	1,354	1,000	0	0	0	0	2,354	(5,600)	(3,246)
313	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
314	EXT 27 COMM HOUSING (40)	0	2,011	5,000	0	0	0	0	7,011	(20,000)	(12,989)
322	CLOSE DEVELOPMENT (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
323	MUN BIRK COLLEY TANDY (10)	0	0	26,000	0	0	0	0	26,000	(180,000)	(154,000)
324	BIRKETT + COLLEY + HARDY	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	(21,690)	(16,690)
331	EXT 00 SUB ECON (12)	0	426	1,000	0	0	0	0	1,426	(1,450)	(24)
		17,613,145	21,174,087	1,477,639	0	13,773,988	0	0	54,038,859	(108,979,080)	(54,940,221)

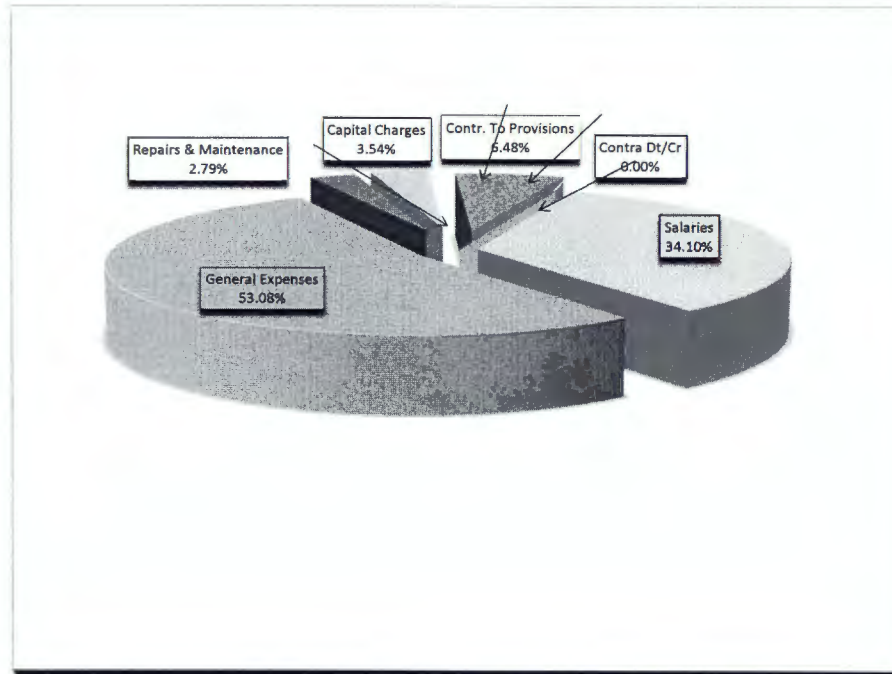
VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
106	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1,694,594	564,582	12,000	0	0	0	0	2,271,176	0	2,271,176
114	FIRE BRIGADE	1,660,533	423,644	50,000	0	0	0	0	2,134,177	0	2,134,177
111	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	0	6,911,039	70,000	10,800,000	0	0	0	17,781,039	(30,481,044)	(12,700,005)
165	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,233,415	2,040,319	3,300	0	0	0	0	7,277,034	0	7,277,034
		8,588,543	9,939,584	135,300	10,800,000	0	0	0	29,463,427	(30,481,044)	(1,017,617)
	TECHNICAL SERVICES										
101	AERODROME	0	371,721	6,000	0	0	0	0	377,721	(26,010)	351,711
105	CEMETRY DUNDEE	1,335,433	524,800	70,000	0	0	0	0	1,930,233	(71,000)	1,859,233
107	CEMETRY GLENCOE	1,114,262	87,672	18,000	0	0	0	0	1,219,934	(24,000)	1,195,934
112	CEMETRY GLENRIDGE	800	4,285	1,500	0	0	0	0	6,585	0	6,585
115	CEMETRY WASBANK	0	58,000	0	0	0	0	0	58,000	(2,000)	56,000
122	HEALTH - PEST CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
123	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN DUNDEE	134,145	17,085	3,700	0	0	0	0	154,930	0	154,930
142	PARKS & GARDENS	6,006,655	2,447,855	355,000	0	0	0	0	8,809,510	(1,050)	8,808,460
145	REFUSE REMOVAL	7,008,519	7,351,687	2,215,000	0	1,781,119	0	0	18,356,325	(26,551,647)	(8,195,322)
156	STREET CLEANING	1,650,575	52,000	4,500	0	0	0	0	1,707,075	0	1,707,075
158	SWIMMING BATH - DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
159	SWIMMING BATH - SIBONGILE	188,366	116,744	5,300	0	0	0	0	310,410	0	310,410
162	TOWN ENGINEER - ADMINISTRATION	3,031,690	2,309,364	14,000	0	0	0	0	5,355,054	(1,466,000)	3,889,054
163	TOWN ENGINEER - MECH WORKSHOP	2,188,206	122,753	605,500	0	0	0	0	2,916,459	0	2,916,459
164	TOWN ENGINEER - ROADS	6,864,484	2,979,130	600,000	103,301	0	0	0	10,546,915	(15,402,000)	(4,855,085)
166	TOWN ENG-DRAINS KERBS PAVEMENT	1,000,447	12,400	220,000	0	0	0	0	1,232,847	0	1,232,847
171	TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANIC YARD	0	519,968	5,400	0	0	0	0	525,368	0	525,368
173	COMMUNICATIONS	1,138,423	505,100	2,000	0	0	0	0	1,645,523	0	1,645,523
177	SWIMMING BATH - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
191	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN WASBANK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
192	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN GLENCOE	0	19,441	8,300	0	0	0	0	27,741	0	27,741
299	SWIMMING BATH - HASSIM CASSIM	20,153	56,279	7,400	0	0	0	0	83,832	0	83,832
401	ELECTRICITY ADMIN	8,846,276	94,980,108	1,015,000	79,278	1,619,880	0	0	106,540,542	(122,793,986)	(16,253,444)
410	ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	741,186	1,724,980	450,000	0	0	0	0	2,916,166	0	2,916,166
		41,269,620	114,261,372	5,606,600	182,579	3,400,999	0	0	164,721,170	(166,337,693)	(1,616,523)
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT										
193	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	9,406,828	4,672,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	14,081,828	(8,844,050)	5,237,778
		9,406,828	4,672,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	14,081,828	(8,844,050)	5,237,778
	GRAND TOTAL	105,935,630	164,900,261	8,681,882	10,982,579	20,137,987	0	0	310,638,339	(323,889,788)	(13,251,449)

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER SOURCE

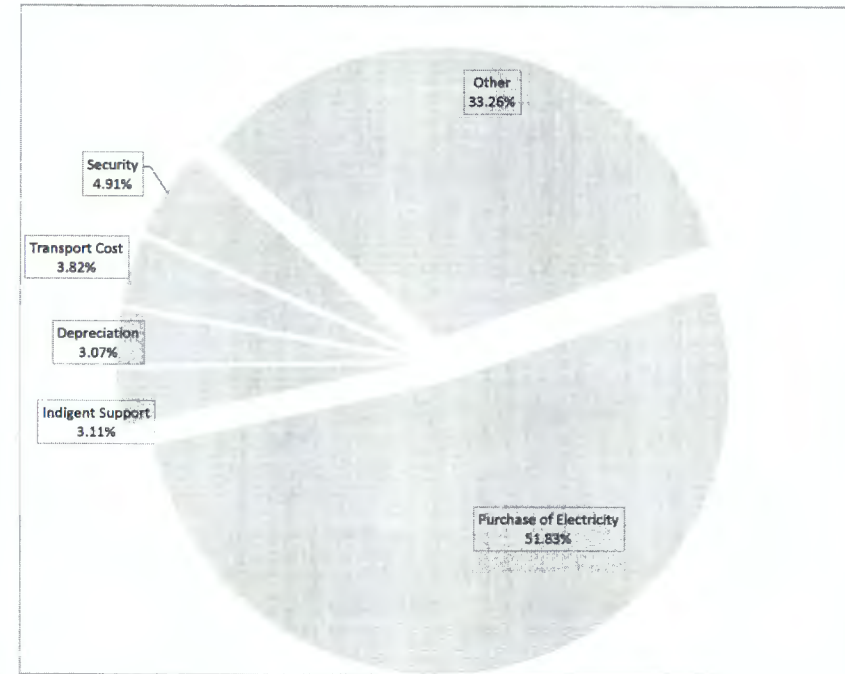


EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY

EXPENDITURE



GENERAL EXPENSES



ENDUMENI: SUMMARY REVENUE PER DEPARTMENT	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
CORPORATE SERVICES									
HEALTH - CLINICS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ADMINISTRATION	(17,045)	(17,308)	(23,729)	(21,300)	(21,300)	0	(22,180)	(22,180)	(22,180)
LIBRARIES	(2,840,913)	(2,920,802)	(3,078,500)	(3,745,705)	(3,745,705)	0	(3,936,161)	(4,130,600)	(4,321,960)
MUNICIPAL HALLS & BUILDINGS	(74,516)	(56,279)	(80,445)	(85,100)	(85,100)	0	(126,050)	(137,700)	(148,350)
MUSEUM	(628,482)	(641,918)	(567,933)	(577,000)	(577,000)	0	(578,000)	(599,000)	(624,000)
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	(192,710)	(84,318)	(8,818,764)	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRAFFIC	(1,038,161)	(2,787,340)	(2,180,704)	(505,500)	(505,500)	0	(2,324,200)	(2,334,580)	(2,339,451)
TESTING GROUNDS	(2,577,938)	(2,433,433)	(2,306,818)	(2,630,200)	(2,630,200)	0	(2,170,000)	(2,217,000)	(2,265,040)
HOSTELS	(89,537)	(89,297)	(90,190)	(89,758)	(89,758)	0	(91,330)	(91,330)	(91,330)
	(7,459,302)	(9,030,695)	(15,147,083)	(7,654,563)	(7,654,563)	0	(9,247,921)	(9,532,390)	(9,812,311)
FINANCE									
ASSESSMENT RATES	(54,828,473)	(56,690,961)	(64,100,223)	(75,205,263)	(75,205,263)	0	(99,178,240)	(105,791,294)	(112,739,354)
COMMONAGE	(317,077)	(478,273)	(47,711)	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMPUTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STAFF HOUSING	(400,750)	(398,060)	(362,000)	(450,000)	(450,000)	0	(462,000)	(470,000)	(480,000)
VEHICLE LICENCING	(1,392,333)	(1,448,609)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STORES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOWN TREASURER	(3,751,609)	(7,833,500)	(8,181,014)	(7,267,976)	(7,267,976)	0	(9,041,740)	(9,481,775)	(9,923,815)
HOUSING SCHEMES	(430,629)	(433,581)	(377,276)	(317,461)	(317,461)	0	(297,100)	(293,940)	(290,340)
	(61,120,871)	(67,282,983)	(73,068,224)	(83,240,700)	(83,240,700)	0	(108,979,080)	(116,037,009)	(123,433,509)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	(25,734,849)	(34,683,703)	(42,750,744)	(30,799,775)	(30,799,775)	0	(30,481,044)	(36,038,668)	(38,784,842)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(25,734,849)	(34,683,703)	(42,750,744)	(30,799,775)	(30,799,775)	0	(30,481,044)	(36,038,668)	(38,784,842)
TECHNICAL SERVICES									
AERODROME	(3,055)	(6,774)	(26,659)	(26,908)	(26,908)	0	(26,010)	(26,010)	(26,010)
CEMETRIES	(205,668)	(206,270)	(348,310)	(98,800)	(98,800)	0	(97,000)	(98,100)	(99,200)
COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARKS & GARDENS	(359,518)	(274,655)	(241,643)	(36,000)	(36,000)	0	(1,050)	(1,150)	(1,250)
REFUSE REMOVAL	(18,361,360)	(19,445,989)	(20,464,773)	(23,268,232)	(23,268,232)	0	(26,551,647)	(26,460,538)	(28,313,575)
STREET CLEANING	(150,000)	(250,000)	(249,883)	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWIMMING BATHS	(274)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOWN ENGINEER	(13,833,932)	(14,801,809)	(15,058,791)	(15,887,500)	(15,887,500)	0	(16,868,000)	(16,311,000)	(17,008,000)
ELECTRICITY ADMIN	(95,561,100)	(101,022,463)	(112,447,421)	(125,123,391)	(125,123,391)	(118,239,891)	(122,793,986)	(127,238,683)	(131,914,557)
ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(128,474,907)	(136,007,961)	(148,837,480)	(164,440,831)	(164,440,831)	(118,239,891)	(166,337,693)	(170,135,481)	(177,362,592)
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT									
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			(5,414,140)		0		(8,844,050)	(28,100)	(28,300)
	0	0	(5,414,140)		0		(8,844,050)	(28,100)	(28,300)
GRAND TOTAL	(222,789,929)	(247,005,343)	(285,217,671)	(286,135,869)	(286,135,869)	(118,239,891)	(323,889,788)	(331,771,648)	(349,421,554)

	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY EXPENDITURE PER DEPARTMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
CORPORATE SERVICES									
HEALTH - CLINICS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ADMINISTRATION	5,584,629	6,787,942	15,914,194	16,586,563	16,586,563	0	17,771,398	18,930,033	20,007,686
LIBRARIES	3,311,815	3,304,876	3,572,932	4,332,407	4,332,407	0	4,978,501	5,301,385	5,595,448
MUNICIPAL HALLS & BUILDINGS	3,637,613	3,383,326	3,787,527	4,235,688	4,235,688	0	4,614,321	4,646,246	4,920,816
MUSEUM	2,004,570	2,305,276	2,498,505	2,775,245	2,775,245	0	3,053,090	3,242,558	3,444,158
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	3,216,863	2,567,695	4,528,278	4,582,612	4,582,612	0	5,095,838	5,411,213	5,783,249
TRAFFIC	6,184,352	6,933,001	8,307,540	6,936,367	6,936,367	0	9,914,014	10,432,567	10,932,854
TESTING GROUNDS	2,367,194	2,518,662	2,497,498	2,694,227	2,694,227	0	2,856,767	3,052,483	3,236,442
HOSTELS	42,330	55,171	41,411	39,882	39,882	0	49,127	52,881	57,001
	26,349,366	27,855,949	41,147,885	42,182,991	42,182,991	0	48,333,056	51,069,365	53,977,654
FINANCE									
ASSESSMENT RATES	15,692,632	10,807,965	11,877,638	12,302,426	12,302,426	0	16,839,178	17,913,479	19,061,913
COMMONAGE	7,659	14,671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMPUTER	905,937	1,640,542	0	0	0	0	3,482,805	3,698,075	3,917,421
GRANTS IN AID	607,053	324,633	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STAFF HOUSING	24,142	16,310	14,116	43,000	43,000	0	62,000	65,100	68,360
VEHICLE LICENCING	904,568	974,532	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STORES	(622,227)	(540,897)	0	0	0	0	2,244,685	2,390,688	2,534,174
TOWN TREASURER	17,305,185	19,306,284	38,373,055	34,089,384	34,089,384	0	31,334,570	33,708,513	35,781,589
HOUSING SCHEMES	267,629	267,864	184,517	61,351	61,351	0	75,620	70,000	71,046
	35,092,556	32,811,903	50,449,326	46,496,161	46,496,161	0	54,038,859	57,845,855	61,434,503
MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE	2,684,545	3,064,775	3,380,463	3,903,983	3,903,983	0	4,405,353	4,691,441	4,981,236
COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	9,738,708	12,046,770	8,560,465	5,796,976	5,796,976	0	17,781,039	18,107,478	18,476,976
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	4,208,707	4,738,000	7,435,850	8,624,959	8,624,959	0	7,277,034	7,652,201	8,037,146
	16,631,960	19,849,546	19,376,778	18,325,918	18,325,918	0	29,463,427	30,451,120	31,495,358
TECHNICAL SERVICES									
AERODROME	263,963	299,328	315,686	334,917	334,917	0	377,721	407,491	439,825
CEMETRIES	1,968,039	2,076,625	2,488,831	2,365,720	2,365,720	0	3,214,752	3,424,455	3,631,192
COMMUNICATIONS	1,885,995	1,866,595	1,866,204	1,839,262	1,839,262	0	1,645,523	1,727,412	1,802,845
HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	86,208	231,132	150,555	149,755	149,755	0	182,671	194,836	208,143
PARKS & GARDENS	6,934,217	7,175,597	7,560,638	7,862,448	7,862,448	0	8,809,510	9,166,464	9,798,067
REFUSE REMOVAL	19,110,834	24,209,075	25,651,423	15,313,257	15,313,257	0	16,358,325	19,246,966	20,194,229
STREET CLEANING	1,588,494	1,610,379	1,803,826	1,726,045	1,726,045	0	1,707,075	1,817,205	1,917,916
SWIMMING BATHS	307,237	337,423	331,806	399,032	399,032	0	394,242	419,768	443,134
TOWN ENGINEER	16,992,361	16,915,033	16,651,278	21,561,138	21,561,138	0	20,576,643	19,249,386	20,353,948
ELECTRICITY ADMIN	96,000,228	66,865,964	82,832,216	96,332,340	96,332,340	84,729,878	106,540,542	110,624,898	116,065,812
ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	2,069,968	2,117,047	2,463,731	2,811,193	2,811,193	0	2,916,166	3,003,470	3,124,985
	147,207,544	123,704,199	142,116,194	150,695,107	150,695,107	84,729,878	164,721,170	169,282,351	177,980,095
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT									
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			701,143	5,781,536	5,781,536		14,081,828	13,661,994	13,510,307
	0	0	701,143	5,781,536	5,781,536	0	14,081,828	13,661,994	13,510,307
GRAND TOTAL	225,281,426	204,221,597	253,791,327	263,481,713	263,481,713	84,729,878	310,638,339	322,310,685	338,397,917
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,491,497	(42,783,746)	(31,426,345)	(22,654,156)	(22,654,156)	(33,510,013)	(13,251,449)	(9,460,963)	(11,023,637)

SUMMARY: OPERATIONAL BUDGET PER SECTION 2018/2019											
VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
CORPORATE SERVICES											
117	HEALTH - SITHEMBILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
119	HEALTH - GLENRIDGE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
120	HEALTH - DUNDEE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
121	HEALTH - ADMINISTRATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(3,000)	(3,000)
124	HEALTH - SIBONGILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
125	LIBRARY - GLENCOE	781,762	145,706	5,500	0	0	0	0	932,968	(654,682)	278,286
129	COMMUNITY HALL - SITHEMBILE	140,656	39,265	9,200	0	0	0	0	189,121	(1,100)	188,021
130	LIBRARY - DUNDEE	1,480,944	634,156	5,600	0	0	0	0	2,120,700	(1,657,263)	463,437
131	LIBRARY - SIBONGILE	1,383,471	667,276	6,750	0	0	0	0	2,057,497	(1,672,506)	384,991
133	CIVIC CENTRE - DUNDEE	394,402	908,231	252,800	0	0	0	0	1,555,433	0	1,555,433
135	WAR MEMORIAL HALL	626,471	121,154	10,800	0	0	0	0	758,425	(33,000)	725,425
136	COMMUNITY HALL - SIBONGILE	154,184	517,967	11,900	0	0	0	0	684,051	(25,000)	659,051
137	TOWN HALL - GLENCOE	907,141	47,535	7,100	0	0	0	0	961,776	(15,000)	946,776
138	COMMUNITY HALL - GLENRIDGE	137,838	12,363	6,500	0	0	0	0	156,701	(2,600)	154,101
139	MUSEUM	2,180,031	1,022,227	40,300	0	0	0	0	3,242,558	(599,000)	2,643,558
141	PRINTING SECTION	408,996	331,593	12,000	0	0	0	0	752,589	0	752,589
160	CORPORATE SERVICES	8,764,253	6,237,532	505,000	0	1,033,320	0	0	16,540,105	0	16,540,105
167	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2,543,988	2,867,225	0	0	0	0	0	5,411,213	0	5,411,213
168	TRAFFIC	7,709,282	402,474	320,811	0	2,000,000	0	0	10,432,567	(2,334,580)	8,097,987
169	TESTING GROUNDS	2,713,962	312,921	25,600	0	0	0	0	3,052,483	(2,217,000)	835,483
170	LIBRARY - WASBANK	177,203	7,117	1,100	0	0	0	0	185,420	(146,149)	39,271
180	SIBONGILE - ADMINISTRATION	0	250,973	1,000	0	0	0	0	251,973	(16,380)	235,593
181	GLENCOE - ADMINISTRATION	150,200	889,076	10,500	0	0	0	0	1,049,776	0	1,049,776
183	WASBANK - ADMINISTRATION	0	131,003	2,250	0	0	0	0	133,253	0	133,253
	WASBANK COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,200	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,200	-30,000	(19,800)
	CRAIGSIDE COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,200	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,200	-18,000	(7,800)
	SITHEMBILE MEDIA CENTRE	0	2,800	2,000	0	0	0	0	4,800	0	4,800
290	FORESTDALE - ADMINISTRATION	118,974	10,113	1,000	0	0	0	0	130,087	(2,800)	127,287
295	PEACEVALE - ADMINISTRATION	17,327	54,923	0	0	0	0	0	72,250	0	72,250
297	COMMUNITY HALL-MCKENZIE ST	296,620	16,699	7,020	0	0	0	0	320,339	(13,000)	307,339
336	HOSTEL - SIBONGILE	0	23,827	10,900	0	0	0	0	34,727	(60,900)	(26,173)
337	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE WHITE	0	9,575	2,100	0	0	0	0	11,675	(12,900)	(1,225)
340	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE RED	0	2,394	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,394	0	3,394
341	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE SINGLE QUA	0	585	2,500	0	0	0	0	3,085	(17,530)	(14,445)
		31,087,705	15,681,110	1,267,231	0	3,033,320	0	0	51,069,365	(9,532,390)	41,536,975

VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	FINANCE										
103	ASSESSMENT RATES	0	13,910,283	0	0	4,003,196	0	0	17,913,479	(105,791,294)	(87,877,815)
108	COMMONAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	COMPUTER	1,821,528	540,486	1,336,061	0	0	0	0	3,698,075	0	3,698,075
116	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
152	STAFF HOUSING-DUNDEE	0	0	65,100	0	0	0	0	65,100	(470,000)	(404,900)
153	VEHICLE LICENCING DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
154	STORES	2,332,603	50,985	7,100	0	0	0	0	2,390,688	0	2,390,688
161	TOWN TREASURER	14,691,360	8,041,688	40,300	0	10,935,165	0	0	33,708,513	(9,481,775)	24,226,738
175	STAFF HOUSING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
176	VEHICLE LICENCING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
302	EXT 24 SUB ECON HOUSES (49)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
303	EXT 24 COMM HOUSING (47)	0	1,847	5,000	0	0	0	0	6,847	(7,000)	(153)
305	RENTAL SCHEME 16 - GLENCOE	0	199	1,500	0	0	0	0	1,699	(300)	1,399
306	RENTAL SCHEME 20 - GLENCOE	0	1,705	2,904	0	0	0	0	4,609	(18,000)	(13,391)
307	RENTAL SCHEME 49 - GLENCOE	0	10,885	4,000	0	0	0	0	14,885	(30,000)	(15,115)
311	EXT 27 UPGRADED HOUSING (79)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
312	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES (71)	0	1,420	1,000	0	0	0	0	2,420	(5,500)	(3,080)
313	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
314	EXT 27 COMM HOUSING (40)	0	2,081	5,000	0	0	0	0	7,081	(20,000)	(12,919)
322	CLOSE DEVELOPMENT (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
323	MUN BIRK COLLEY TANDY (10)	0	0	26,000	0	0	0	0	26,000	(190,000)	(164,000)
324	BIRKETT + COLLEY + HARDY	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	(21,690)	(16,690)
331	EXT 00 SUB ECON (12)	0	459	1,000	0	0	0	0	1,459	(1,450)	9
		18,845,491	22,562,038	1,499,965	0	14,938,361	0	0	57,845,855	(116,037,009)	(58,191,154)

VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
106	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1,811,424	589,643	12,500	0	0	0	0	2,413,567	0	2,413,567
114	FIRE BRIGADE	1,773,271	454,603	50,000	0	0	0	0	2,277,874	0	2,277,874
111	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	0	7,232,478	75,000	10,800,000	0	0	0	18,107,478	(36,038,668)	(17,931,190)
165	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,599,755	2,049,146	3,300	0	0	0	0	7,652,201	0	7,652,201
		9,184,450	10,325,870	140,800	10,800,000	0	0	0	30,451,120	(36,038,668)	(5,587,548)
	TECHNICAL SERVICES										
101	AERODROME	0	401,291	6,200	0	0	0	0	407,491	(26,010)	381,481
105	CEMETRY DUNDEE	1,428,513	561,807	70,000	0	0	0	0	2,060,320	(72,000)	1,988,320
107	CEMETRY GLENCOE	1,191,571	88,779	19,000	0	0	0	0	1,299,350	(24,100)	1,275,250
112	CEMETRY GLENRIDGE	800	4,485	1,500	0	0	0	0	6,785	0	6,785
115	CEMETRY WASBANK	0	58,000	0	0	0	0	0	58,000	(2,000)	56,000
122	HEALTH - PEST CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
123	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN DUNDEE	142,151	18,744	3,800	0	0	0	0	164,695	0	164,695
142	PARKS & GARDENS	6,480,610	2,630,554	55,300	0	0	0	0	9,166,464	(1,150)	9,165,314
145	REFUSE REMOVAL	7,439,425	7,726,988	2,215,100	0	1,865,453	0	0	19,246,966	(26,460,538)	(7,213,572)
156	STREET CLEANING	1,757,905	54,300	5,000	0	0	0	0	1,817,205	0	1,817,205
158	SWIMMING BATH - DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
159	SWIMMING BATH - SIBONGILE	201,583	121,992	7,900	0	0	0	0	331,475	0	331,475
162	TOWN ENGINEER - ADMINISTRATION	3,243,210	595,657	4,300	0	0	0	0	3,843,167	(264,000)	3,579,167
163	TOWN ENGINEER - MECH WORKSHOP	2,341,051	124,009	5,500	0	0	0	0	2,470,560	0	2,470,560
164	TOWN ENGINEER - ROADS	7,344,197	3,102,919	620,000	0	0	0	0	11,067,116	(16,047,000)	(4,979,884)
166	TOWN ENG-DRAINS KERBS PAVEMENT	1,060,474	13,220	230,000	0	0	0	0	1,303,694	0	1,303,694
171	TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANIC YARD	0	559,449	5,400	0	0	0	0	564,849	0	564,849
173	COMMUNICATIONS	1,218,112	507,300	2,000	0	0	0	0	1,727,412	0	1,727,412
177	SWIMMING BATH - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
191	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN WASBANK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
192	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN GLENCOE	0	21,641	8,500	0	0	0	0	30,141	0	30,141
299	SWIMMING BATH - HASSIM CASSIM	21,572	59,121	7,600	0	0	0	0	88,293	0	88,293
401	ELECTRICITY ADMIN	9,464,450	98,354,015	1,115,000	0	1,691,433	0	0	110,624,898	(127,238,683)	(16,613,785)
410	ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	772,340	1,776,130	455,000	0	0	0	0	3,003,470	0	3,003,470
		44,107,964	116,780,401	4,837,100	0	3,556,886	0	0	169,282,351	(170,135,481)	(853,130)
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT										
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	10,046,394	3,612,500	3,100	0	0	0	0	13,661,994	(28,100)	13,633,894
		10,046,394	3,612,500	3,100	0	0	0	0	13,661,994	(28,100)	13,633,894
	GRAND TOTAL	113,272,004	168,961,919	7,748,196	10,800,000	21,528,567	0	0	322,310,685	(331,771,648)	(9,460,963)

SUMMARY: OPERATIONAL BUDGET PER SECTION 2019/2020											
VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	CORPORATE SERVICES										
117	HEALTH - SITHEMBILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
119	HEALTH - GLENRIDGE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
120	HEALTH - DUNDEE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
121	HEALTH - ADMINISTRATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(3,000)	(3,000)
124	HEALTH - SIBONGILE CLINIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
125	LIBRARY - GLENCOE	828,640	155,120	5,500	0	0	0	0	989,260	(687,640)	301,620
129	COMMUNITY HALL - SITHEMBILE	149,095	41,694	9,300	0	0	0	0	200,089	(1,150)	198,939
130	LIBRARY - DUNDEE	1,569,774	661,444	5,700	0	0	0	0	2,236,918	(1,733,328)	503,590
131	LIBRARY - SIBONGILE	1,466,479	694,465	6,900	0	0	0	0	2,167,844	(1,747,563)	420,281
133	CIVIC CENTRE - DUNDEE	417,377	956,160	264,000	0	0	0	0	1,637,537	0	1,637,537
135	WAR MEMORIAL HALL	664,079	128,433	11,100	0	0	0	0	803,612	(34,000)	769,612
136	COMMUNITY HALL - SIBONGILE	163,403	558,778	12,950	0	0	0	0	735,131	(26,000)	709,131
137	TOWN HALL - GLENCOE	961,510	49,941	7,200	0	0	0	0	1,018,651	(16,000)	1,002,651
138	COMMUNITY HALL - GLENRIDGE	146,108	13,223	6,500	0	0	0	0	165,831	(2,700)	163,131
139	MUSEUM	2,310,745	1,091,713	41,700	0	0	0	0	3,444,158	(624,000)	2,820,158
141	PRINTING SECTION	433,492	332,782	14,000	0	0	0	0	780,274	0	780,274
160	CORPORATE SERVICES	9,289,542	6,580,321	520,000	0	1,081,893	0	0	17,471,756	0	17,471,756
167	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2,896,626	3,086,623	0	0	0	0	0	5,983,249	0	5,983,249
168	TRAFFIC	8,170,445	425,558	336,851	0	2,000,000	0	0	10,932,854	(2,339,451)	8,593,403
169	TESTING GROUNDS	2,876,631	333,011	26,800	0	0	0	0	3,236,442	(2,265,040)	971,402
170	LIBRARY - WASBANK	187,852	7,324	1,250	0	0	0	0	196,426	(153,429)	42,997
180	SIBONGILE - ADMINISTRATION	0	271,681	1,000	0	0	0	0	272,681	(16,380)	256,301
181	GLENCOE - ADMINISTRATION	159,246	956,178	10,800	0	0	0	0	1,126,224	0	1,126,224
183	WASBANK - ADMINISTRATION	0	140,728	2,250	0	0	0	0	142,978	0	142,978
	WASBANK COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,300	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,300	-35,000	(24,700)
	CRAIGSIDE COMMUNITY HALL	0	7,300	3,000	0	0	0	0	10,300	-20,000	(9,700)
	SITHEMBILE MEDIA CENTRE	0	3,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	5,000
290	FORESTDALE - ADMINISTRATION	126,112	10,697	1,000	0	0	0	0	137,809	(2,800)	135,009
295	PEACEVALE - ADMINISTRATION	18,367	57,597	0	0	0	0	0	75,964	0	75,964
297	COMMUNITY HALL-MCKENZIE ST	314,199	17,586	7,580	0	0	0	0	339,365	(13,500)	325,865
336	HOSTEL - SIBONGILE	0	25,567	12,000	0	0	0	0	37,567	(60,900)	(23,333)
337	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE WHITE	0	10,246	2,300	0	0	0	0	12,546	(12,900)	(354)
340	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE RED	0	2,562	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,562	0	3,562
341	HOSTEL SITHEMBILE SINGLE QUA	0	626	2,700	0	0	0	0	3,326	(17,530)	(14,204)
		32,949,722	16,627,658	1,318,381	0	3,081,893	0	0	53,977,654	(9,812,311)	44,165,343

VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANC E	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS) DEFICIT
	FINANCE										
103	ASSESSMENT RATES	0	14,877,854	0	0	4,184,059	0	0	19,061,913	(112,739,354)	(93,677,441)
108	COMMONAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	COMPUTER	1,930,820	583,737	1,402,864	0	0	0	0	3,917,421	0	3,917,421
116	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
152	STAFF HOUSING-DUNDEE	0	0	68,360	0	0	0	0	68,360	(480,000)	(411,640)
153	VEHICLE LICENCING DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
154	STORES	2,472,559	54,215	7,400	0	0	0	0	2,534,174	0	2,534,174
161	TOWN TREASURER	15,572,274	8,471,541	42,000	0	11,695,774	0	0	35,781,589	(9,923,815)	25,857,774
175	STAFF HOUSING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
176	VEHICLE LICENCING - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
302	EXT 24 SUB ECON HOUSES (49)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
303	EXT 24 COMM HOUSING (47)	0	1,937	5,000	0	0	0	0	6,937	(6,000)	937
305	RENTAL SCHEME 16 - GLENCOE	0	211	1,500	0	0	0	0	1,711	(200)	1,511
306	RENTAL SCHEME 20 - GLENCOE	0	1,821	2,904	0	0	0	0	4,725	(16,000)	(11,275)
307	RENTAL SCHEME 49 - GLENCOE	0	11,534	4,000	0	0	0	0	15,534	(20,000)	(4,466)
311	EXT 27 UPGRADED HOUSING (79)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
312	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES (71)	0	1,490	1,000	0	0	0	0	2,490	(5,000)	(2,510)
313	EXT 27 NEW HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
314	EXT 27 COMM HOUSING (40)	0	2,156	5,000	0	0	0	0	7,156	(20,000)	(12,844)
322	CLOSE DEVELOPMENT (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
323	MUN BIRK COLLEY TANDY (10)	0	0	26,000	0	0	0	0	26,000	(200,000)	(174,000)
324	BIRKETT + COLLEY + HARDY	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	(21,690)	(16,690)
331	EXT 00 SUB ECON (12)	0	493	1,000	0	0	0	0	1,493	(1,450)	43
		19,975,653	24,006,989	1,572,028	0	15,879,833	0	0	61,434,503	(123,433,509)	(61,999,006)

VOTE	SECTION	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL CHARGES	CONTR. TO PROVISIONS	CONTRA CREDITS	CONTRA DEBITS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE	(SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
106	DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE	1,920,110	616,378	12,900	0	0	0	0	2,549,388	0	2,549,388
114	FIRE BRIGADE	1,893,902	487,946	50,000	0	0	0	0	2,431,848	0	2,431,848
111	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	0	7,600,976	76,000	10,800,000	0	0	0	18,476,976	(38,784,842)	(20,307,866)
165	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,935,742	2,098,104	3,300	0	0	0	0	8,037,146	0	8,037,146
		9,749,754	10,803,404	142,200	10,800,000	0	0	0	31,495,358	(38,784,842)	(7,289,484)
	TECHNICAL SERVICES										
101	AERODROME	0	433,225	6,600	0	0	0	0	439,825	(26,010)	413,815
105	CEMETRY DUNDEE	1,513,968	601,324	70,000	0	0	0	0	2,185,290	(73,000)	2,112,290
107	CEMETRY GLENCOE	1,262,515	93,393	20,000	0	0	0	0	1,375,908	(24,200)	1,351,708
112	CEMETRY GLENRIDGE	800	4,694	1,500	0	0	0	0	6,994	0	6,994
115	CEMETRY WASBANK	0	63,000	0	0	0	0	0	63,000	(2,000)	61,000
122	HEALTH - PEST CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
123	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN DUNDEE	150,635	20,019	3,800	0	0	0	0	174,454	0	174,454
142	PARKS & GARDENS	6,924,746	2,817,121	56,200	0	0	0	0	9,798,067	(1,250)	9,796,817
145	REFUSE REMOVAL	7,811,798	8,212,576	2,215,200	0	1,954,655	0	0	20,194,229	(28,313,575)	(8,119,347)
156	STREET CLEANING	1,855,708	56,708	5,500	0	0	0	0	1,917,916	0	1,917,916
158	SWIMMING BATH - DUNDEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
159	SWIMMING BATH - SIBONGILE	213,712	128,176	8,200	0	0	0	0	350,088	0	350,088
162	TOWN ENGINEER - ADMINISTRATION	3,437,203	624,331	4,500	0	0	0	0	4,066,034	(280,000)	3,786,034
163	TOWN ENGINEER - MECH WORKSHOP	2,481,313	126,614	5,500	0	0	0	0	2,613,427	0	2,613,427
164	TOWN ENGINEER - ROADS	7,784,329	3,274,323	630,000	0	0	0	0	11,688,652	(16,728,000)	(5,039,348)
166	TOWN ENG-DRAINS KERBS PAVEMENT	1,124,103	13,869	240,000	0	0	0	0	1,377,972	0	1,377,972
171	TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANIC YARD	0	602,463	5,400	0	0	0	0	607,863	0	607,863
173	COMMUNICATIONS	1,291,198	509,647	2,000	0	0	0	0	1,802,845	0	1,802,845
177	SWIMMING BATH - GLENCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
191	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN WASBANK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
192	HEALTH - PUBLIC CONVEN GLENCOE	0	24,889	8,800	0	0	0	0	33,689	0	33,689
299	SWIMMING BATH - HASSIM CASSIM	22,877	62,369	7,800	0	0	0	0	93,046	0	93,046
401	ELECTRICITY ADMIN	10,031,487	103,051,474	1,215,000	0	1,767,851	0	0	116,065,812	(131,914,557)	(15,848,745)
410	ELEC - STREET LIGHTS ENDUMENI	818,609	1,846,376	460,000	0	0	0	0	3,124,985	0	3,124,985
		46,724,999	122,566,590	4,966,000	0	3,722,506	0	0	177,980,095	(177,362,592)	617,503
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT										
	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	10,649,107	2,858,000	3,200	0	0	0	0	13,510,307	(28,300)	13,482,007
		10,649,107	2,858,000	3,200	0	0	0	0	13,510,307	(28,300)	13,482,007
	GRAND TOTAL	120,049,235	176,862,641	8,001,809	10,800,000	22,684,232	0	0	338,397,917	(349,421,554)	(11,023,637)

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
	REVENUE										
000005	GENERAL RATES - DUNDEE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(29,051,376)	(31,305,842)	(34,420,127)	(44,056,251)	(44,056,251)	0	(62,965,636)	(67,373,231)	(72,089,357)
000015	GENERAL RATES - SIBONGILE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(4,309,986)	(4,689,980)	(5,066,764)	(6,337,081)	(6,337,081)	0	(9,716,737)	(10,396,909)	(11,124,693)
000020	GENERAL RATES - GLENCOE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(9,120,844)	(9,730,114)	(11,354,173)	(14,212,588)	(14,212,588)	0	(19,059,659)	(20,393,635)	(21,821,403)
000025	GENERAL RATES - SITHSEMBILE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(2,079,324)	(2,254,171)	(2,374,810)	(2,772,758)	(2,772,758)	0	(5,011,860)	(5,362,690)	(5,738,078)
000030	GENERAL RATES - WASBANK	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(464,319)	(504,938)	(554,797)	(645,285)	(645,285)	0	(467,628)	(500,362)	(535,387)
000040	GENERAL RATES - FARMS	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(2,069,971)	(2,403,067)	(2,664,033)	(4,671,349)	(4,671,349)	0	(7,155,458)	(7,656,340)	(8,192,284)
000050	GENERAL RATES - SECTIONAL TITL	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(931,511)	(1,014,910)	(1,145,010)	(1,518,674)	(1,518,674)	0	(2,055,055)	(2,198,909)	(2,352,833)
000055	GENERAL RATES - PUB SERV INFRA	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(16,599)	(18,258)	(15,492)	(21,025)	(21,025)	0	(29,263)	(31,311)	(33,503)
005001	PENALTIES & COLLECTION CHARGES	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Penalties: Property Rates	(6,736,772)	(6,337,307)	(6,349,098)	(6,900,000)	(6,900,000)	0	(6,500,000)	(6,658,000)	(6,670,000)
010001	LIGHT- & HEATING DOMES-GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	(2,383,157)	(2,331,439)	(2,248,676)	(2,407,697)	(2,407,697)	(2,160,579)	(2,313,980)	(2,383,399)	(2,478,735)
010010	POWER & HP-BUSINESS - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(3,191,605)	(3,844,197)	(4,723,395)	(5,518,644)	(5,518,644)	(5,186,206)	(5,395,729)	(5,557,601)	(5,779,905)
010020	BULK & KVA-INDUSTRY - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(5,031,301)	(5,607,637)	(5,294,300)	(5,676,547)	(5,676,547)	(5,374,916)	(5,592,083)	(5,759,825)	(5,990,218)
010025	PREPAID METERS - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	(7,335,575)	(7,943,815)	(8,633,232)	(9,208,848)	(9,208,848)	(9,455,058)	(9,837,042)	(10,132,153)	(10,537,439)
010030	BURIAL FEES - WASBANK	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	(1,518)	(1,452)	(1,176)	(1,800)	(1,800)	0	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
010035	LIGHT- & HEATING DOMES - SITHE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	(68,140)	(72,766)	(57,135)	(62,294)	(62,294)	(54,735)	(56,946)	(58,654)	(61,000)
010040	POWER & HP-BUSINESS - SITHSEMBI	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(301,693)	(309,682)	(249,142)	(272,712)	(272,712)	(246,265)	(256,214)	(263,900)	(274,456)
010045	BULK & KVA-INDUSTRY-SITHSEMBIL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
010055	PREPAID METERS - SITHSEMBILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	(943,908)	(2,800,496)	(3,859,366)	(4,246,616)	(4,246,616)	(4,392,617)	(4,570,079)	(4,707,161)	(4,895,468)
010060	LIGHT- & HEATING DOMES-SIBONGI	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	(188,089)	(177,373)	(126,983)	(144,820)	(144,820)	(119,057)	(123,667)	(127,583)	(132,686)
010065	POWER & HP-BUSINESS-SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(218,014)	(293,395)	(346,328)	(350,966)	(350,966)	(356,202)	(363,326)	(374,226)	(389,195)

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
010070	BULK & KVA-INDUSTRY -SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(56,054)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
010075	PREPAID METERS - SIBONGILE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Meter Management	(4,887,028)	(6,423,163)	(7,578,102)	(8,000,497)	(8,000,497)	(8,497,767)	(8,841,077)	(9,106,309)	(9,470,561)
010095	REFUSE REMOVAL FEES - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Removal	(7,363,787)	(7,980,608)	(8,640,830)	(9,289,885)	(9,589,885)	0	(9,813,033)	(10,499,945)	(11,234,941)
010100	REFUSE REMOVAL FEES - SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Removal	(2,807,621)	(3,050,266)	(3,284,800)	(3,531,278)	(3,531,278)	0	(3,837,763)	(4,106,406)	(4,393,854)
010105	REFUSE REMOVAL FEES - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Removal	(2,581,017)	(2,780,900)	(3,101,534)	(3,218,560)	(3,518,560)	0	(4,236,147)	(4,532,677)	(4,849,964)
010110	REFUSE REMOVAL FEES - SITHEMBILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Removal	(1,537,452)	(1,674,221)	(1,810,869)	(1,947,763)	(1,997,763)	0	(2,056,673)	(2,200,640)	(2,354,685)
010115	REFUSE REMOVAL FEES - WASBANK	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Removal	(172,530)	(178,910)	(186,825)	(226,313)	(226,313)	0	(202,898)	(217,101)	(232,298)
010145	AVAILABILITY CHARGES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Availability Charges	(436,166)	(458,102)	(465,226)	(499,321)	(499,321)	0	(529,303)	(566,354)	(605,999)
010150	LIGHT- & HEATING DOMES -DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	(5,611,250)	(5,566,466)	(5,534,510)	(7,111,741)	(7,111,741)	(5,402,127)	(5,620,373)	(5,788,984)	(6,020,543)
010155	POWER AND HP-BUSINESS - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(11,145,907)	(12,677,952)	(13,871,141)	(13,656,365)	(13,858,365)	(14,710,328)	(15,304,625)	(15,763,764)	(16,394,315)
010160	BULK AND KVA-INDUSTRY - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	(25,152,212)	(25,982,391)	(26,042,971)	(27,959,668)	(27,959,668)	(26,894,575)	(27,981,116)	(28,820,549)	(29,973,371)
010165	STREET LIGHTING - SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Street Lighting	(222,406)	(259,418)	(297,831)	(316,147)	(316,147)	(322,849)	(329,306)	(339,185)	(352,752)
010170	STREET LIGHTING - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Street Lighting	(531,289)	(622,068)	(755,151)	(831,724)	(831,724)	(826,170)	(842,693)	(867,974)	(902,693)
010175	STREET LIGHTING - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Street Lighting	(364,946)	(397,256)	(430,135)	(466,546)	(466,546)	(459,094)	(468,276)	(482,324)	(501,617)
010180	STREET LIGHTING - SITHEMBILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Street Lighting	(39,161)	(42,235)	(51,233)	(52,581)	(52,581)	(56,393)	(57,521)	(59,247)	(61,617)
010185	PREPAID METERS - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	(18,032,513)	(19,652,294)	(22,772,147)	(26,328,910)	(26,328,910)	(22,780,496)	(23,700,828)	(24,411,853)	(25,388,327)
020001	MUSEUM RENTAL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(38,972)	(14,055)	0	(42,000)	(42,000)	0	(23,000)	(23,000)	(23,000)
020005	RENTAL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Residential	(5,702)	(6,659)	(26,659)	(26,658)	(26,658)	0	(26,010)	(26,010)	(26,010)
020010	RENTAL (BOWLING CLUB)	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Rent on Land: Land: Undeveloped Land	(1,053)	(1,053)	(1,053)	(1,055)	(1,055)	0	(1,055)	(1,055)	(1,055)
020020	HOUSING RENTS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Residential	(831,379)	(831,641)	(739,276)	(767,461)	(767,461)	0	(759,100)	(763,940)	(770,340)

	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
020025	FARM RENTAL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Rent on Land: Land: Undeveloped Land	(46,947)	(125,647)	(322,370)	(386,000)	(386,000)	0	(370,000)	(378,000)	(380,000)
020030	SUNDRY RENTS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(270,130)	(352,626)	(318,881)	(315,000)	(315,000)	0	(305,000)	(315,000)	(320,000)
020035	HOSTEL FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Residential	(88,669)	(88,028)	(88,730)	(88,693)	(88,693)	0	(89,430)	(89,430)	(89,430)
020040	HIRE OF HALL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(26,115)	(16,600)	(32,374)	(35,000)	(31,000)	0	(72,000)	(81,000)	(89,000)
020045	HIRE OF HALL - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(15,327)	(14,728)	(12,794)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	(14,000)	(15,000)	(16,000)
020050	HIRE OF HALL - GLENRIDGE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(2,475)	(2,872)	(2,360)	(2,500)	(2,500)	0	(2,550)	(2,600)	(2,700)
020055	HIRE OF HALL - SITHEMBILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Residential	(2,048)	(2,920)	(2,121)	(2,800)	(1,800)	0	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,150)
020060	HIRE OF HALL - SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(6,855)	(7,340)	(19,852)	(14,800)	(19,800)	0	(24,000)	(25,000)	(26,000)
020065	HIRE OF HALL - MCKENZIE ST	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(18,655)	(11,819)	(10,945)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	(12,500)	(13,000)	(13,500)
020070	HIRE OF HALL - FORESTDALE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(2,700)	(3,251)	(3,337)	(2,800)	(2,800)	0	(2,800)	(2,800)	(2,800)
020075	SHOP RENTS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(10,980)	(11,880)	(15,830)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	(16,380)	(16,380)	(16,380)
020080	SUNDRY RENTS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Buildings: Excluding Residential	(6,650)	(50)	(50)	(1,000)	(1,000)	0	(50)	(50)	(50)
020090	LEASES RENTAL	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Financial Assets	543,592	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
025001	INTEREST-SHORT TERM INVESTMENT	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Financial Assets	(1,952,413)	(2,267,557)	(3,984,499)	(2,928,000)	(3,928,000)	0	(4,600,000)	(4,700,000)	(4,800,000)

	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
040005	LIBRARY FINES DUNDEE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Fines: Overdue Books Fine	(5,124)	(5,670)	(4,788)	(5,000)	(6,500)	0	(5,400)	(5,420)	(5,430)
040010	LIBRARY FINES WASBANK	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Fines: Overdue Books Fine	0	0	0	(15)	(15)	0	(10)	(10)	(10)
040020	LIBRARY FINES GLENCOE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Fines: Overdue Books Fine	(3,024)	(2,105)	(2,689)	(2,800)	(2,800)	0	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
040035	LIBRARY FINES SIBONGILE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Fines: Overdue Books Fine	(300)	(359)	(414)	(300)	(300)	0	(200)	(220)	(230)
040040	GENERAL FINES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	(95,029)	(98,817)	(72,030)	(101,000)	(101,000)	0	(88,000)	(93,000)	(93,000)
040045	TRAFFIC FINES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	(896,322)	(2,662,053)	(2,102,670)	(365,000)	(365,000)	0	(2,229,000)	(2,233,580)	(2,238,251)
040050	FINES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
041005	ADMIN FEE DUNDEE		(5,399)	(3,207)	(2,491)	(5,200)	(5,200)	0	(5,300)	(5,300)	(5,300)
041010	ADMIN FEE WASBANK		0	0	(240)	0	0	0	0	0	0
041020	ADMIN FEE GLENCOE		(1,380)	(1,560)	(1,831)	(1,500)	(2,000)	0	(2,500)	(2,520)	(2,580)
041035	ADMIN FEE SIBONGILE		(1,100)	(881)	(897)	(1,150)	(1,150)	0	(910)	(920)	(930)
042005	ACTIVITIES ROOM DUNDEE		(2,252)	(914)	(2,422)	(1,500)	(8,500)	0	(11,000)	(12,000)	(13,000)
042020	ACTIVITIES ROOM GLENCOE		0	0	(92)	0	0	0	0	0	0
042035	ACTIVITIES ROOM SIBONGILE		0	(120)	0	(75)	(75)	0	0	0	0
043005	LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS		(681)	(1,103)	(2,125)	(1,000)	(1,000)	0	(1,200)	(1,210)	(1,220)
043020	LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS		(578)	(113)	201	(565)	(565)	0	(460)	(460)	(460)
043035	LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS		0	(171)	0	(200)	(200)	0	(180)	(180)	(200)
045001	PUBLIC DRIVERS PERM-APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(314,573)	(319,704)	(281,915)	(330,000)	(280,000)	0	(280,633)	(286,449)	(292,178)
045005	PUBLIC DRIVERS PERMIT-ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	0	(219)	0	(250)	(250)	0	(213)	(217)	(221)
045010	C O R'S-MOTOR CYCLES-APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(3,026)	(2,851)	(2,807)	(3,200)	(3,200)	0	(2,723)	(2,778)	(2,833)
045015	C O R'S-MOTOR CYCLES-ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(1,053)	(1,053)	(1,711)	(1,150)	(1,150)	0	(979)	(998)	(1,018)
045020	C O R'S - OTHERS - APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(65,271)	(52,298)	(37,543)	(56,000)	(46,000)	0	(47,656)	(48,610)	(49,582)
045025	C O R'S - OTHERS - ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(31,806)	(27,183)	(18,684)	(34,000)	(24,000)	0	(28,934)	(29,513)	(30,103)
045030	C O F'S - BUSSES -APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(2,456)	(7,368)	(2,763)	(8,000)	(6,000)	0	(5,106)	(5,208)	(5,312)
045035	C O F'S - BUSSES - ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(947)	(2,000)	(947)	(1,800)	(1,600)	0	(1,362)	(1,389)	(1,417)
045040	C O F'S - GOODS VEHICLES-APPLI	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(84,538)	(59,158)	(38,263)	(86,000)	(56,000)	0	(56,167)	(57,290)	(58,436)
045045	C O F'S - GOODS VEHICLE-ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(25,148)	(18,280)	(11,552)	(22,500)	(12,500)	0	(19,148)	(19,531)	(19,921)
045050	C O F'S-OTHERS+TRAILERS-APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(13,526)	(8,877)	(3,588)	(12,000)	(2,000)	0	(10,212)	(10,416)	(10,625)
045055	C O F'S-OTHERS+TRAILERS-ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(7,368)	(4,842)	(1,579)	(6,100)	(6,100)	0	(5,191)	(5,295)	(5,401)
045060	LEARNERS LIC - APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	(467,504)	(461,583)	(334,906)	(475,000)	(275,000)	0	(404,229)	(412,313)	(420,560)

	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
045065	LEARNERS LIC - ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	(88,208)	(97,313)	(68,744)	(85,000)	(85,000)	0	(72,336)	(73,782)	(75,258)
045070	DRIVERS - APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(543,048)	(491,434)	(636,181)	(600,000)	(600,000)	0	(510,605)	(520,817)	(531,233)
045075	DRIVERS - ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(234,037)	(200,967)	(275,178)	(250,000)	(200,000)	0	(212,752)	(217,007)	(221,347)
045080	INSTRUCTORS PERM - APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Instructor Certificate	(965)	(702)	(1,754)	(1,700)	(1,700)	0	(1,447)	(1,476)	(1,505)
045085	INSTRUCTORS PERM - ISSUED	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Instructor Certificate	(474)	(316)	(456)	(600)	(600)	0	(511)	(521)	(531)
045100	REMOVAL OF SUSP - APPLIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(737)	(2,456)	(4,623)	(3,000)	(3,000)	0	(2,553)	(2,604)	(2,656)
045105	DRIVERS LICENCE CONVERSION	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(1,031,394)	(1,011,131)	(918,665)	(1,012,000)	(1,012,000)	0	(861,220)	(878,445)	(896,014)
045110	TEMP - DRIVERS LIC	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	(85,775)	(94,722)	(85,950)	(89,100)	(89,100)	0	(75,825)	(77,341)	(78,888)
045120	TRADE LICENCING	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Trading	(3,277)	(2,177)	(4,453)	(3,500)	(3,500)	0	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
046001	LAND SALES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Receivables: Housing Land Sales	(59,557)	(9,488)	(8,304)	0	0	0	0	0	0
046005	INTEREST ON LAND SALES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Interest Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Receivables: Housing Land Sales	(3,403)	(3,886)	(2,505)	(4,200)	(4,200)	0	(4,200)	(4,200)	(4,200)
046010	ENDOWMENTS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Application Fees for Land Usage	(10,250)	(1,000)	(3,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	0	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
050001	LICENCING FEES - DUNDEE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(1,126,770)	(1,171,731)	(1,224,060)	(1,210,000)	(1,210,000)	0	(1,400,000)	(1,450,000)	(1,500,000)
050005	LICENCING FEES - GLENCOE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(265,563)	(276,878)	(328,180)	(278,000)	(278,000)	0	(336,000)	(340,000)	(350,000)
055005	EQUITABLE SHARE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	(29,390,001)	(37,042,000)	(41,242,000)	(36,413,000)	(36,413,000)	0	(37,228,000)	(41,425,000)	(44,516,000)
055010	SUBSIDY - N.P.A.	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: KwaZulu-Natal: Libraries Archives and Museums	(484,000)	(362,000)	(380,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	0	(420,000)	(441,000)	(463,000)
065005	SUBSIDY	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Meter Management	(2,590,000)	(2,700,000)	(2,787,000)	(3,146,000)	(3,146,000)	0	(2,961,001)	(3,109,000)	(3,265,000)
060001	PARKING METER	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees	(8,506)	(12,983)	(6,004)	(9,500)	(9,500)	0	(7,200)	(8,000)	(8,200)
060005	ENCROACHMENT FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	(70,733)	(80,550)	(98,597)	(95,000)	(95,000)	0	(120,000)	(130,000)	(140,000)
060020	BURIAL FEES - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	(25,179)	(12,388)	(22,625)	(24,000)	(24,000)	0	(24,000)	(24,100)	(24,200)
060035	BURIAL FEES - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	(58,971)	(42,430)	(74,678)	(73,000)	(73,000)	0	(71,000)	(72,000)	(73,000)

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
060040	CARRIAGEWAYS	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Abnormal Loads	0	0	0	(1,000)	(1,000)	0	0	0	0
060050	DISCOUNT - STORES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Discounts and Early Settlements	(50,075)	(33,977)	(45,024)	(48,000)	(48,000)	0	(52,000)	(55,000)	(60,000)
060060	HOUSING ADMIN CHARGES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Housing (Boarding Services): Private	(5,256)	(5,196)	(3,341)	(4,476)	(4,476)	0	(4,240)	(4,275)	(4,315)
060065	DISCONN- & RECONN.FEES- GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	(842)	(170)	(717)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(3,015)	(544)	(600)	(780)
060090	BUILDING INSP. FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Town Planning and Servitudes	(118,871)	(126,747)	(123,727)	(135,000)	(135,000)	0	(110,000)	(115,000)	(120,000)
060110	LANDING FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Registration Fees: Landing Fees (Aerodrome)	(396)	(116)	0	(250)	(250)	0	0	0	0
060120	NEW CONNECTIONS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	(293,880)	(607,844)	(516,915)	(420,000)	(420,000)	(372,809)	(400,000)	(420,000)	(430,000)
060130	ABNORMAL LOADS	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	(38,304)	(13,487)	0	(30,000)	(20,000)	0	0	0	0
060140	PHOTOCOPIES - DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Photocopies and Faxes	(16,856)	(15,408)	(11,284)	(16,000)	(16,000)	0	(11,000)	(11,100)	(11,200)
060145	PHOTOCOPIES - WASBANK	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Photocopies and Faxes	(1,222)	(1,763)	(2,532)	(2,300)	(2,300)	0	(2,000)	(2,050)	(2,100)
060155	PHOTOCOPIES - GLENCOE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Photocopies and Faxes	(10,519)	(10,432)	(14,627)	(11,100)	(14,100)	0	(12,000)	(13,000)	(14,000)
060170	PHOTOCOPIES - SIBONGILE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Photocopies and Faxes	(11,440)	(11,552)	(10,414)	(14,000)	(14,000)	0	(14,000)	(14,200)	(14,300)
060175	SEARCH FEES	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fines Penalties and Forfeits: Fines: Traffic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
060180	RATES CERTIFICATES	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	(78,200)	(63,200)	(69,740)	(60,000)	(60,000)	0	(60,000)	(61,000)	(62,000)
060185	REZONING FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Application Fees for Land Usage	(3,000)	(5,282)	0	(6,000)	(6,000)	0	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
060190	SALE OF PLASTIC BAGS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Waste Management: Refuse Bags	(6,757)	(941)	(6,177)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(55,000)	(60,000)	(65,000)
060195	SALE OF VALUATION ROLLS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Sale of Goods: Valuation Rolls	(1,050)	(350)	(193)	(500)	(500)	0	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
060205	PRODIBA - PAYMENTS	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	423,914	431,024	420,991	425,000	425,000	0	430,000	435,000	440,000
060215	SUNDRY	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
060220	SUNDRY INCOME		(868)	(1,269)	(1,461)	(1,065)	(1,565)	0	(1,900)	(1,900)	(1,900)
060225	SUNDRY REVENUE		(291,987)	(309,796)	(455,588)	(511,500)	(361,500)	0	(471,550)	(483,600)	(498,800)
060245	DISCONN- & RECONN. FEES- DUNDEE	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	(110,104)	(116,460)	(114,853)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(108,882)	(110,000)	(115,000)	(116,000)
060250	SUNDRY REVENUE - DUNDEE		(1,138)	(2,243)	(1,506)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,445)	(2,000)	(2,200)	(2,300)
060255	SWIMMING BATH FEES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Entrance Fees	(274)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
060260	TAMPERED PRE-PAID METERS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	(23,058)	(358,775)	(256,903)	(280,000)	(280,000)	(286,184)	(250,000)	(260,000)	(270,000)
060265	GRANTS REVENUE CONDITIONS MET	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Local Government Water and Related Service SETA	(25,785,455)	(25,160,154)	(32,786,215)	(27,806,000)	(27,806,270)	(10,000,000)	(28,226,000)	(28,952,000)	(29,926,000)
060275	SURPLUS CASH	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Incidental Cash Surpluses	(4,065)	(4,792)	(8,052)	(3,000)	(4,000)	0	(4,500)	(4,500)	(4,500)
060290	TAMPERED PRE-PAID METERS-SIBONGILE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(12,540)	(266,888)	(131,587)	(285,000)	(285,000)	(73,219)	(100,000)	(110,000)	(112,000)
060295	TAMPERED PRE-PAID METERS-GLENCOE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(13,704)	(69,535)	(49,110)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(40,892)	(50,000)	(55,000)	(60,000)
060300	TAMPERED PRE-PAID METERS-SITHEMBILE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(5,253)	(240,814)	(128,437)	(220,000)	(220,000)	(58,011)	(100,000)	(111,000)	(112,000)
060350	BACK CHARGE TAMP METERS-DUNDEE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(1,533)	(6,926)	(3,150)	0	0	0	0	0	0
060355	BACK CHARGE TAMP METERS-GLENCOE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(6,738)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
060360	BACK CHARGE TAMP METERS-SIBONGILE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(22,176)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
060365	BACK CHARGE TAMP METERS-SITHEMBILE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Prepaid Electricity	(306)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
060501	REASSESSMENT PRIOR YEAR CHARGE		30,429	1,630,826	(86,178)	0	0	0	0	0	0
060505	REASSESSMENT PRIOR YEAR CHARGE		51,079	16,397	4,856	0	0	0	0	0	0
060510	REASSESSMENT PRIOR YEAR CHARGE		(12,390)	9,276	(6,803)	0	0	0	0	0	0
064001	ENTRANCE FEE DONALD MCHARDY DAM	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Entrance Fees	(32,868)	(24,605)	(18,953)	(35,000)	(10,000)	0	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,200)
066001	SALE OF REDUNDANT ITEMS	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Scrap Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	0	0	0	(150,000)	(150,000)	0	0	0	0
066005	UNCLAIMED MONIES	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Incidental Cash Surpluses	0	(115,466)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
070080	SETA GRANT	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Local Government Water and Related Service SETA	(56,458)	(151,253)	(735,166)	0	0	0	0	0	0
070125	MUNIC SYSTEMS IMPROVE GRANT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
071001	GAIN ON ASSETS REVALUED	Gains and Losses: Fair Value Adjustment: Investment Property: Gains	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
071005	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Investment Property: Gains	0	(112,694)	(452,973)	0	0	0	(8,966,000)	0	0
071010	GAIN ON FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AWARDS/SPONSORSHIPS	Gains and Losses: Fair Value Adjustment: Investment Property: Gains	0	0	(3,013,966)	0	0	0	0	0	0
061001	REVENUE FOREGONE	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates: Residential Properties: Developed	0	0	0	5,989,748	1,069,143	0	13,870,367	14,841,293	15,880,184

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE		MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
061005	DONATION OF ASSETS		0	(750,094)	(185,615)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION GRANT		0	0	(5,414,140)	0	(2,000,000)	0	0	0	0
TOTAL: REVENUE			(222,789,929)	(247,005,343)	(285,217,671)	(286,135,869)	(294,435,244)	(118,239,891)	(323,889,788)	(331,771,648)	(349,421,554)

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT											
	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages									
200001	SALARIES & ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	39,997,859	41,593,128	46,497,347	53,586,911	53,339,911	0	63,398,752	67,828,506	71,861,196
200002	OVERTIME 1.5	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	1,182,206	1,293,322	1,318,420	1,145,276	1,145,276	0	1,258,469	1,322,870	1,398,389
200003	OVERTIME 2.0	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	337,837	457,851	586,665	343,827	343,827	0	589,296	624,821	660,834
200004	HOUSING ALLOWANCE	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	215,040	223,958	965,877	951,388	951,388	0	1,057,180	1,130,884	1,197,736
200005	SUNDRY ALLOWANCE	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle	983,508	1,175,342	1,441,613	2,080,864	2,080,864	0	1,475,987	1,579,309	1,672,837
200006	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Leave Pay	3,537,508	3,301,787	3,836,720	4,800,650	4,800,650	0	4,909,049	5,252,681	5,566,437
200007	LEAVE CONVERSION	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Bonuses	1,836,263	1,809,782	1,467,559	2,117,765	2,117,765	0	2,498,984	2,673,547	2,832,119
200008	BONUS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	3,225,653	3,267,603	3,673,489	4,309,322	4,309,322	0	5,113,206	5,470,449	5,795,593
200009	STANDBY ALLOWANCE	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	322,892	330,450	366,526	420,100	420,100	0	652,415	698,084	742,162
200010	UNIFORMS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	57,528	76,590	30,880	88,000	88,000	0	88,000	89,000	90,000
200011	UIF	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Pension	395,328	413,584	437,805	475,058	475,058	0	551,175	589,661	624,645
200012	PENSION	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Medical	8,104,355	8,372,078	9,004,763	10,569,431	10,526,431	0	11,951,246	12,787,002	13,547,258
200013	MEDICAL AID	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	3,219,607	3,483,690	3,737,549	3,963,596	3,963,596	0	5,175,798	5,537,407	5,868,804
200014	GROUP LIFE	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	349,540	321,725	308,888	472,010	472,010	0	335,670	359,146	380,469
200015	OVERALLS & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	158,299	158,903	163,852	179,125	179,125	0	250,350	205,591	216,604
200016	SALGA SHOP FEE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	24,261	25,744	27,681	32,738	32,738	0	35,738	38,238	40,505
200017	ANNUATION INSURANCE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Personnel and Labour	10,774	8,331	8,109	10,775	10,775	0	4,455	4,787	5,053
200020	CASUAL LABOUR	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Salaries Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	358,692	488,909	1,360,982	854,180	854,180	0	884,500	987,500	1,090,500
201001	SALARIES MM		884,100	1,150,438	1,393,348	1,017,600	1,017,600	0	1,068,000	1,142,760	1,211,326

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT										
201005	SUNDRY ALLOWANCE MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Salaries and Allowances: Allowances: Cellular and Telephone	24,000	27,961	33,052	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	25,680	27,221
201006	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle	64,147	62,490	159,347	63,118	63,118	0	67,129	71,828	76,138
201007	LEAVE CONVERSION MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Leave Pay	0	0	0	40,534	40,534	0	0	0	0
201008	BONUS MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Salaries Wages and Allowances: Bonuses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
201011	UIF MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	1,785	1,785	2,528	1,785	1,785	0	1,785	1,910	2,025
201012	PENSION MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Social Contributions: Pension	120,680	129,496	136,978	129,197	129,197	0	145,782	155,987	165,346
201013	MEDICAL AID MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Social Contributions: Medical	28,022	30,024	31,745	30,902	30,902	0	38,925	41,650	44,149
201014	GROUP LIFE MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
201016	SALGA SHOP FEE MM	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM): Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	76	81	87	93	93	0	93	100	106
202001	SALARIES CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	68,500	320,233	603,088	755,550	755,550	0	870,000	930,900	986,754
202004	HOUSING ALLOWANCE CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries and Allowances: Allowances: Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	0	29,570	84,996	0	0	0	93,175	99,697	105,679
202005	SUNDRY ALLOWANCE CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries and Allowances: Allowances: Cellular and Telephone	0	6,650	11,400	11,400	11,400	0	11,400	12,198	12,930
202006	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle	0	84,000	175,603	112,000	112,000	0	174,000	186,180	197,351
202007	LEAVE CONVERSION CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Leave Pay	159,878	0	35,785	31,622	31,622	0	37,998	40,658	43,097
202008	BONUS CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
202011	UIF CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	0	1,041	1,785	1,785	1,785	0	1,785	1,910	2,025

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
202012	PENSION CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Social Contributions: Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
202013	MEDICAL AID CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Social Contributions: Medical	0	22,102	39,618	29,357	29,357	0	36,979	39,568	41,942
202014	GROUP LIFE CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
202016	SALGA SHOP FEE CFO	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer: Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	0	47	87	93	93	0	93	100	106
203001	SALARIES MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	112,739	232,297	609,582	653,061	813,061	0	658,107	704,174	746,424
203005	SUNDRY ALLOWNCE MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Salaries and Allowances: Allowances: Cellular and Telephone	0	5,700	9,500	11,400	11,400	0	11,400	12,198	12,930
203006	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle	0	87,659	126,456	155,319	155,319	0	155,319	166,191	176,162
203007	LEAVE CONVERSION MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Leave Pay	210,983	0	99,403	30,389	30,389	0	30,551	32,690	34,651
203008	BONUS MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Bonuses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
203011	UIF MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	0	892	1,636	1,785	1,785	0	1,785	1,910	2,025
203012	PENSION MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Social Contributions: Pension	0	29,812	82,163	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	96,300	102,078
203013	MEDICAL AID MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Social Contributions: Medical	0	16,254	31,359	38,000	38,000	0	38,000	40,660	43,100
203014	GROUP LIFE MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
203016	SALGA SHOP FEE MCS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Corporate Services: Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	0	41	73	93	93	0	93	100	106
204001	SALARIES MTS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Technical Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	54,371	33,131	21,049	609,894	609,894	0	973,796	1,041,962	1,104,480
204006	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE MTS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Technical Services: Salaries Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle	0	0	0	157,728	157,728	0	78,023	83,485	88,494

[illegible]

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT		AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
205014	GROUP LIFE MPD	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Planning and Development: Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
205016	SALGA SHOP FEE MPD	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Planning and Development: Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	0	0	0	62	62	0	0	0	0
			66,250,692	69,074,482	79,125,391	91,086,670	90,956,670	0	105,935,630	113,272,004	120,049,235
GENERAL EXPENSES											
215001	COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Speaker: Ordinary Councillors: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,346,185	1,493,266	1,586,382	1,885,330	1,885,330	0	1,971,206	2,109,190	2,235,741
215003	COUNCIL TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Speaker: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Motor Vehicle Allowance	395,695	442,965	473,146	562,089	562,089	0	564,565	625,485	663,014
215005	VALUATION REDUCTION	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Valuer	5,516,109	6,096,298	6,799,398	8,172,053	8,172,053	0	12,844,330	13,743,433	14,705,473
215010	MAYOR ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Mayor: Designation: Basic Salary	393,673	346,701	443,840	466,137	466,137	0	488,184	500,957	531,014
215015	DEPUTY MAYOR ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Speaker: Deputy Mayor: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Basic Salary	319,112	322,240	356,891	377,334	377,334	0	0	0	0
215020	COUNCILLOR EXCO ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Speaker: Executive Committee Members: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Basic Salary	300,471	317,247	338,125	355,138	355,138	0	714,372	764,378	810,241
215025	SPEAKER ALLOWANCES	Expenditure: Remuneration of Councillors: Speaker: Speaker: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Basic Salary	319,112	337,006	359,505	377,334	377,334	0	379,380	405,937	430,293
225001	SERVICE OF PROCESS		79,782	75,583	20,408	69,000	69,000	0	89,000	89,500	90,000
225010	DISASTER FUND		0	70,378	203,169	205,000	205,000	0	320,000	330,000	340,000
245001	PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY	Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESCOM	68,876,120	70,588,033	75,524,742	76,465,821	76,465,821	83,625,583	85,465,346	88,883,960	93,328,158
255001	GRANTS	Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant In Aid	607,053	324,633	284,911	300,000	300,000	0	310,000	320,000	330,000
255005	HIV AIDS		93,490	149,120	3,445	110,000	110,000	0	95,000	98,000	100,000
260001	APPOINTMENT EXPENSES - STAFF		0	34,763	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	6,000	6,000
260005	AMMUNITION		0	0	1,000	2,500	2,500	0	500	500	500
260010	ADVERTISING	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	300,410	303,785	288,860	310,000	310,000	0	260,000	290,000	300,000
260015	SERVICE PROVIDER	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	1,387,899	1,740,460	2,093,817	2,047,561	2,047,561	0	2,829,000	2,350,260	2,438,510
260020	AUDIT FEES	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Audit Fees	1,456,294	1,644,557	1,831,146	1,963,125	1,963,125	0	2,047,500	2,149,875	2,257,369
260030	BANK CHARGES	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	713,473	815,620	819,710	750,000	890,000	0	920,000	950,000	970,000
260035	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	1,479	5,851	6,326	14,000	14,000	0	9,300	8,500	8,700
260040	CARRIAGEWAYS	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	10,470	7,120	9,063	10,070	10,070	0	0	0	0
260045	SAMPLE TESTS	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	11,757	17,680	19,649	30,000	30,000	0	20,000	21,000	22,000
260055	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING EXP.		1,047,455	924,379	1,302,787	1,000,000	920,000	0	1,000,000	1,085,000	1,120,000

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
260060	WARD COMMITTEES EXPENSES		492,426	399,358	416,000	488,000	488,000	0	490,000	490,000	490,000
		Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced									
260065	NEW CONNECTIONS	Services: Connection/Dis-connection: Electricity	245,233	521,111	438,788	320,000	320,000	0	360,000	370,000	380,000
260065	ELECTRICITY	Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESCOM	2,359,892	2,526,384	2,918,211	3,201,518	3,235,518	0	3,243,048	3,340,159	3,473,396
260085	ENTERTAINMENT	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Mayor	56,979	51,127	94,972	62,500	80,673	0	49,500	50,500	51,900
		Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	0	412,716	482,282	0	0	0	300,000	0	0
260088	MAYORAL IMBIZO		0	412,716	482,282	0	0	0	300,000	0	0
260090	MAYOR - ENTERTAINMENT	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Mayor	7,801	10,224	15,560	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	11,000	12,000
260095	AMEU/SARPA MEMBERSHIP		1,772	1,914	11,644	6,000	6,000	0	12,720	13,200	15,000
		Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced									
260100	GRAVE NUMBERS	Services: Burial Services	32,367	20,076	23,817	29,260	54,260	0	192,500	196,000	207,000
260115	3% LEVY CSIR		2,972	5,341	1,529	6,150	6,150	0	3,500	3,800	4,200
260120	INSURANCE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	208,509	242,949	234,870	252,756	271,049	0	345,910	370,146	396,076
260125	LEGAL EXPENSES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Collection	626,601	1,121,923	1,197,542	700,000	700,000	0	750,000	755,000	760,000
260130	METER READING FEES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Meter Management	134,692	192,804	149,280	108,000	108,000	0	118,800	125,928	132,224
260135	MEMBERSHIP FEES KWANALOGA	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	680,632	760,757	901,587	912,233	912,233	0	1,003,456	1,093,000	1,192,000
260140	MATERIALS		772,576	447,280	564,831	467,679	508,679	0	531,250	550,900	575,940
260155	MOUNTING EXPENSES	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	4,356	4,620	4,729	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,100	5,100
260160	CHEMICALS - WEEDKILL ETC	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	46,306	36,861	35,794	39,900	39,900	0	47,000	50,000	54,000
260165	SUBSCRIPTIONS	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	6,382	8,292	36,147	22,000	22,000	0	20,000	21,000	22,000
260170	LED PROJECTS		400,390	415,000	186,145	150,000	150,000	0	0	0	0
260175	LEASE PAYMENTS	Expenditure: Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment	176,271	160,349	145,060	186,779	206,779	0	192,003	192,003	192,003
260180	OFFICE EXPENSES		796	861	7,654	8,245	171,645	0	8,200	8,650	9,050
260190	PENSIONS		0	6,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
260200	POSTAGES		307,768	314,034	324,132	352,658	356,958	0	370,780	379,660	391,130
260210	PRINTING & STATIONERY	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books	870,989	907,652	924,150	926,975	540,575	0	1,166,327	1,194,407	1,222,409
260215	MARKETING OF ENDUMENI	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	277,332	308,100	359,023	400,000	400,000	0	200,000	310,000	320,000
260225	SHRUBS & FLOWERS		0	2,522	963	5,100	255,100	0	5,000	5,100	5,200
260230	PURCHASE OF DISPLAY MATERIAL		4,790	4,620	5,470	6,000	6,000	0	4,500	5,000	5,500
260235	RAILAGE & CARTAGE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Courier and Delivery Services	20,184	10,161	15,330	20,500	20,500	0	34,000	35,000	36,000
260240	RATES	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	17,530	17,137	7,334	0	0	0	0	0	0
260245	REFUSE REMOVAL	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	192,324	210,750	225,158	242,068	232,068	0	260,033	275,633	292,172
260250	INTERNAL AUDIT FEES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Internal Auditors	71,919	864,962	1,100,673	800,000	800,000	0	850,000	870,000	900,000
260255	X-MAS LIGHTS		17,346	8,769	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
260260	SAMRO	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	4,144	4,971	4,651	8,300	8,300	0	8,200	8,500	8,700
260265	SEWERAGE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	47,009	132,061	65,854	97,075	92,575	0	117,646	129,422	142,374

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
260270	SUNDRY	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books	1,872,114	874,212	208,879	15,900	16,050	0	15,000	15,050	15,100
260275	AMENDMENTS TO ACTS & ORD.	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books	69,257	51,923	124,950	51,000	51,000	0	58,000	60,000	62,000
260280	PERIODICALS	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	43,964	27,150	22,272	37,074	37,174	0	38,620	39,930	41,360
260285	STAFF TRAINING LEVY/IND. COUNC		569,540	596,459	661,269	734,553	714,553	0	852,063	911,707	966,409
260290	STAFF TRAINING		41,988	116,394	33,759	100,000	135,000	0	300,000	320,000	330,000
260295	INVENTORY & SMALL TOOLS		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
260300	TRAFFIC CONTROL	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	109,328	143,100	145,516	120,000	120,000	0	127,000	134,000	142,000
260305	TELEPHONE	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone Fax Telegraph and Telex	685,013	806,940	891,270	707,567	810,267	0	1,234,318	1,333,075	1,439,733
260310	TOWN PLANNING	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner	1,287	11,130	56,161	550,000	550,000	0	0	0	0
260315	TRANSPORT COST	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	5,266,127	4,532,258	4,497,584	5,694,976	5,846,976	0	6,304,410	6,380,563	6,787,514
260330	WATER	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	158,845	504,323	291,975	321,033	295,033	0	314,839	346,333	380,975
260335	TOWING & WEIGHBRIDGE FEES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	0	0	667	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0
260340	CIVIC PRESENTATIONS	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	300,378	160,316	216,089	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	250,000	280,000
260345	REPEATER STATION		18,641	29,918	19,084	27,000	27,000	0	27,000	29,000	30,000
260350	SECURITY	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Safeguard and Security	4,670,452	5,331,153	6,671,167	6,720,001	7,685,001	0	8,089,893	8,737,093	9,436,072
260355	VALUATION FEES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Valuer	267,704	271,254	313,047	375,000	375,000	0	385,000	350,000	350,000
260360	CIVIC PRESENTATIONS-MAYOR	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	0	0	3,236	0	0	0	0	0	0
260365	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INS	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund	441,597	381,919	463,626	526,998	526,998	0	648,059	693,423	741,963
260370	LOST/DAMAGED MATERIAL	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	0	0	0	4,075	4,075	0	0	0	0
260375	ADMINISTRATION TOWN TREASURER	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Administrative and Support Staff	4,476	4,476	3,076	4,476	4,476	0	4,240	4,275	4,315
260405	INDIGENT SUPPORT	Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant In Aid	1,297,030	1,709,751	3,398,314	3,724,180	3,724,180	1,104,295	5,123,965	5,437,587	5,783,413
260415	AUDIT COMMITTEE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	16,236	124,172	236,802	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
260420	ARTS AND CULTURE		687,113	518,270	668,775	500,000	500,000	0	200,000	250,000	250,000
260440	TECHNICAL SUPPORT LOCAL GOVT FINANCE MANAG GRANT	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing	704,205	582,525	1,403,312	2,017,283	2,342,283	0	816,000	826,000	836,000
260490	NATIONAL CLEANEST TOWN COMPET		1,105,503	1,450,489	1,326,941	1,591,000	1,591,000	0	1,700,000	1,955,000	2,215,000
260495			13,369	64,955	69,946	80,000	80,000	0	80,000	0	0

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
260505	ILLEGAL CONNECT OUTSOURCED FEE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Connection/Dis-connection: Electricity	0	2,592,698	2,805,468	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
260615	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMMES	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	0	11,308	187,754	150,000	500,000	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
260520	MUNIC SYSTEMS IMPROVE GRANT		661,882	728,084	832,266	0	0	0	0	0	0
260545	PROPERTY RATES ACT GRANT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
260550	SPORT YOUTH DEVELOPMENT		22,770	72,729	145,568	150,000	150,000	0	380,000	310,000	350,000
260555	LED YOUTH INITIATIVES		0	28,489	92,965	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0
260560	RURAL HORSE RIDING EVENT		471,679	430,608	611,869	450,000	450,000	0	680,000	730,000	780,000
260565	VALUAT ROLL MAINT APPEAL		0	1,870	318,307	850,000	780,000	0	500,000	100,000	50,000
260580	BOARD		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
260585	SPECIAL PROJECTS		9,138,706	761,575	2,907,549	1,864,000	2,042,720	0	2,124,000	950,000	983,000
260585	GRANTS EXPEND. MET										
260590	STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	245,504	141,083	187,830	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
260600	BURSARIES	Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Other Transfers (Cash): Bursaries (Non-Employee)	199,589	299,251	196,064	450,000	450,000	0	450,000	450,000	450,000
261701	IMPAIRMENT LOSS ELECTRICAL	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	33,753	13,233	14,118	35,753	35,753	0	16,600	16,800	17,000
261710	IMPAIRMENT LOSS CONSUMABLES	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	83,701	46,396	64,100	44,890	44,890	0	66,400	67,200	68,000
261801	IMPAIRMENT ASSETS	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	3,480,866	959,061	120,473	625,000	625,000	0	400,000	420,000	430,000
261901	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property Plant and Equipment: Buildings: Losses	221,251	1,233,061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
262001	DEPRECIATION	Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation: Depreciation: Buildings: All or exd NERSA	7,296,875	7,691,647	8,422,848	8,576,060	8,576,060	0	5,070,000	5,130,000	5,225,000
262010	AMORTISATION	Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation: Depreciation: Buildings: All or exd NERSA	23,104	14,202	11,525	52,000	52,000	0	23,000	23,300	24,000
260625	SPLUMA BY LAWS		0	0	0	545,000	545,000	0	0	0	0
260605	WARD ALLOCATION EXPENSES		0	101,475	239,602	450,000	450,000	0	560,000	563,500	564,200
260610	GRASS CUTTING	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	0	243,664	150,000	530,000	1,044,000	0	0	0	0
260620	WOMEN AND CHILDREN FUND		0	0	189,657	100,000	100,000	0	200,000	220,000	230,000
260635	CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Quality Control	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
260640	LAND USE SCHEME		0	0	69,084	350,000	350,000	0	0	0	0
260640	DISABLED PEOPLE		0	0	45,868	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	110,000	120,000
260645	MEMBERSHIP FEES	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	0	0	6,253	0	0	0	6,800	7,000	7,200
260655	VEHICLE HIRE		0	0	167,034	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RETAIL SECTOR STUDY	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	0	0	0
	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PROG	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	440,000	250,000	300,000

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
		MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0	0	0	0
	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
	INTEGRATED DEV PROGRAMME (IDP)	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0	400,000	450,000	500,000
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PMS)	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	30,000	50,000	60,000
	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PLANNING	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	230,000	50,000	70,000
	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING PROG	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	100,000	120,000
	TOURISM AND MARKETING	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	0	310,000	320,000	330,000
	BUILDING INSPECTORATE COMPLIANCE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	20,000	30,000	40,000
	INFORMAL ECONOMY SUPPORT	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	400,000	250,000	250,000
	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV PROG (LED)		0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0	1,250,000	1,180,000	300,000
	TOTAL: GENERAL EXPENSES		131,490,164	129,852,307	143,459,418	150,603,007	153,522,943	84,729,878	164,900,261	168,961,919	176,862,641
	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
235001	MAINT FIRE EXT	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	11,544	5,842	2,790	9,000	9,000	0	9,000	9,200	9,500
235005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	713,063	325,984	503,143	578,180	586,180	0	1,745,850	575,604	595,164
235010	TRAFFIC SIGNS (ROBOTS)		1,762	29,334	3,802	12,000	12,000	0	12,720	13,356	14,024
235015	STREETNAME PLATES		73,814	2,560	2,030	8,000	8,000	0	108,480	113,904	119,599
235020	MTCE.SPEED TRAP.DEVICE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	8,860	7,328	6,897	8,000	8,000	0	8,480	8,904	9,349
235025	MTCE & REP.PARKING METERS	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Meter Management	3,125	197	1,897	3,000	3,000	0	3,180	3,339	3,506
235030	MAINTENANCE - FENCING	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	772	0	1,095	4,020	2,020	0	3,000	3,100	3,200
235035	MTCE & REP.TRAFFIC SIGNS		20,915	31,094	3,443	20,000	20,000	0	21,200	22,260	23,373
235040	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		969,127	1,030,525	2,207,109	1,679,070	501,970	0	1,770,463	1,843,889	1,925,903
235045	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS GENERAL	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2,095,295	4,183,557	3,946,346	2,270,900	2,293,900	0	2,519,109	2,661,820	2,792,580
235060	PAINT	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	122,107	99,610	131,956	140,000	140,000	0	148,400	155,820	163,611
235080	MAINTENANCE CENOTAPH	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
			AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
	ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT									
235090	MAINTENANCE WASTE SITE	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2,351,410	2,381,086	2,257,953	2,130,000	2,130,000	0	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
235095	MAINT COMMUNITY URBAN RENEWAL	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	28,759	0	30,000	30,000	0	0	0	0
235100	MAINT & REPAIR ELECTRIC FENCES	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
235105	IT SUPPORT	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Administrative and Support Staff	0	0	93,437	130,000	130,000	0	130,000	135,000	140,000
	TOTAL: REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE		6,371,794	8,125,875	9,161,898	7,027,170	5,874,070	0	8,681,882	7,748,196	8,001,809
	CAPITAL CHARGES										
240005	INTEREST ON LOANS	Expenditure: Interest Dividends and Rent on Land: Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	1,251,917	1,028,259	790,392	585,043	585,043	0	10,982,579	10,800,000	10,800,000
	TOTAL: CAPITAL CHARGES		1,251,917	1,028,259	790,392	585,043	585,043	0	10,982,579	10,800,000	10,800,000
	CONTRIBUTION TO PROVISIONS										
305001	CONTRB. TO LEAVE RESERVE		150,769	(1,902,662)	632,183	250,000	250,000	0	180,000	219,000	235,000
305015	CONTR. TO MAINTENANCE RESERVE		812,794	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
305025	CONTRIBUTION TO BD RESERVE		11,376,724	3,745,085	9,521,015	6,061,932	6,061,932	0	8,263,668	8,540,345	8,835,836
305035	POST RETIREMENT EXPENSE		5,663,588	(1,504,684)	8,834,923	6,495,000	6,495,000	0	9,940,140	10,935,165	11,695,774
305040	LANDFILL REHABILITATION	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Contribution to Provisions: Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	3,197,243	(3,680,786)	1,972,671	392,289	392,289	0	971,179	1,019,737	1,070,729
305050	CONTRIBUTION TO LONG SERVICE AWARD		0	744,428	552,572	980,602	980,602	0	783,000	814,320	846,893
	TOTAL: CONTR. TO PROVISIONS		21,201,118	(2,598,619)	21,513,364	14,179,823	14,179,823	0	20,137,987	21,528,567	22,684,232
	CONTRA CREDITS										
280001	RE-CHARGES RENTALS		(155,900)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280005	RECHARGES - ADMINISTRATION		(11,634,856)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280010	RECHARGES - PLANT & TRANSPORT		(11,764)	(15,624)	(15,608)	0	0	0	0	0	0
280015	RE CHARGES STORES HANDLING FEE		(1,091,828)	(1,007,982)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280020	RE CHARGES COMPUTER		(994,460)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280030	RECHARGES PRINTING		(61,958)	(94,299)	(21,402)	0	0	0	0	0	0
280040	RECHARGES - SALARIES & WAGES		(335,541)	(366,935)	(378,041)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL: CONTRA CREDITS		(14,286,307)	(1,484,841)	(415,051)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTRA DEBITS										
280045	COMPUTER CHARGES		994,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280050	RENTALS		155,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280065	ADMIN CHARGES		11,634,856	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
280100	GRADUATED RENTALS		216,832	224,133	155,914	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL: CONTRA DEBITS		13,002,048	224,133	155,914	0	0	0	0	0	0
	EXPENDITURE		225,281,426	204,221,597	253,791,327	263,481,713	265,118,549	84,729,878	310,638,339	322,310,685	338,397,917

ENDUMENI: SUMMARY PER SUB-VOTE	MSCOA ITEM SEGMENT	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	CURRENT YEAR 2016/17			2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
		AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	AUDITED OUTCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FULL YEAR FORECAST	BUDGET YEAR 2017/2018	BUDGET YEAR +1 2018/2019	BUDGET YEAR +2 2019/2020
REVENUE		(222,789,929)	(247,005,343)	(285,217,671)	(286,135,869)	(288,676,739)	(118,239,891)	(323,889,788)	(331,771,648)	(349,421,554)
DEFICIT		2,491,497	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS		0	(42,783,746)	(31,426,345)	(22,654,156)	(23,558,190)	(33,510,013)	(13,251,449)	(9,460,963)	(11,023,637)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018

79

105	DUNDEE CEMETRY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	7 Ton Trailer	1	R 84,000				R 84,000
2	Tractor	1	R -			R 400,000	R 400,000
			R 84,000	R -	R -	R 400,000	R 484,000
107	GLENCOE CEMETRY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Two Way Radio	5	R 45,000				R 45,000
1	Sthembile Concrete Pallisade Fencing and sliding gate - Phase 2	1	R 600,000				R 600,000
2	General Section - below landfill site concretefencing slab	1	R 500,000				R 500,000
			R 1,145,000	R -	R -	R -	R 1,145,000
115	WASBANK CEMETRY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	3 Wheeler Lawnmower	2	R 20,000				R 20,000
2	Brushcutters	3	R 20,000				R 20,000
			R 40,000	R -	R -	R -	R 40,000
125	GLENCOE LIBRARY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	ROOF GLENCOE LIBRARY	1	R 180,000				R 180,000
			R 180,000	R -	R -		R 180,000

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
130	DUNDEE LIBRARY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Industrial Vacuum Cleaner	1	R 5,000				R 5,000
2	Study Area	1	R 50,000				R 50,000
			R 55,000	R -	R -		R 55,000
131	SIBONGILE LIBRARY						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Study Area	1	R 50,000				R 50,000
			R 50,000	R -	R -		R 50,000
135	WAR MEMORIAL HALL						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Square tables	30	R 30,000				R 30,000
	Heavy Duty Industrial Fan		R 20,000				R 20,000
	Fridge		R 5,000				R 5,000
	Stove		R 5,000				R 5,000
			R 60,000	R -	R -		R 60,000
136	COMMUNITY HALL - SIBONGILE						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Plastic Chairs	300	R 18,000				R 18,000
2	Square tables	30	R 30,000				R 30,000
			R 48,000	R -	R -		R 48,000
137	TOWN HALL - GLENCOE						

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018

	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Brush Cutter	1	R 9,000				R 9,000
	Fridge		R 5,000				R 5,000
	Stove		R 5,000				R 5,000
	Heavy Duty Industrial Fan		R 20,000				R 20,000
			R 39,000	R -	R -		R 39,000
138	GLENRIDGE HALL						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
	Heavy Duty Industrial Fan		R 20,000				R 20,000
	Fridge		R 5,000				R 5,000
	Stove		R 5,000				R 5,000
			R 30,000	R -	R -		R 30,000
142	PARKS & GARDENS						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Line Marker Machine	1	R 20,000				R 20,000
2	Pitchmower	1	R 8,000				R 8,000
3	Hedgetrimmer HS 45	2	R 8,500				R 8,500
4	Weedspot sprayer 225l	1	R 20,000				R 20,000
5	Small Tractros 1.5 engine	2	R -			R 680,000	R 680,000
1	2 Ton truck	1				R 550,000	R 550,000
2	Heavy Duty Grinder	1	R 5,000				R 5,000
						R 700,000	R 700,000
3	Kallies Stadium Precast Fencing	1					
4	Chainsaws	2	R 15,000				R 15,000
5	1.2 Slasher Mower	1	R 30,000				R 30,000
6	1.2 Roller Mower	1	R 30,000				R 30,000
7	Two Way Radios	5	R 30,000				R 30,000
1	Small Tractors 1.2 engine	2				R 850,000	R 850,000
2	Brushcutters	10	R 90,000				R 90,000
3	Bakkie with Canopy	1				R 550,000	R 550,000
4	Double Drum roller HCYL-600 - Diesel	1	R 150,000				R 150,000

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
5	Play Ground equipment	4	R 60,000				R 60,000
	Recreation Park in Karel Landman Street	1				R 800,000	R 800,000
	Recreation Park in Adjacent to the Glenridge Clinic/Hall	1				R 800,000	R 800,000
	Sport Field in Boundery Road	1				R 700,000	R 700,000
			R 466,500	R -	R -	R 5,630,000	R 6,096,500
145 REFUSE REMOVAL / WASTE MANAGEMENT							
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	TRANSFER STATION	1	R -			R 650,000	R 650,000
2	Electrification Glencoe Landfill	1	R -			R 750,000	R 750,000
1	TRACTOR	1				R 450,000	R 450,000
2	TRAILER	1				R 177,500	R 177,500
3	NO DUMPING SIGNA	75	R 70,000				R 70,000
1	4M³SKIP BULK BINS	35	R 680,000				R 680,000
2	RUBER BINS	3000	R 500,000				R 500,000
							R -
			R 1,250,000	R -	R -	R 2,027,500	R 3,277,500
160 CORPORATE SERVICES							
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Airconditioner	1	R 18,000				R 18,000
2	High back Chair	1	R 2,000				R 2,000
3	L-Shape Desk	1	R 9,000				R 9,000
4	Mini Bus	1	R -				R -
	Pool Car 1	1				R 490,000	R 490,000
	Pool Car 2	1				R 490,000	R 490,000
5	Wooden Filing Cabinet	1	R 7,000				R 7,000
	IT Requests						R -
	Computers		R 60,000				R 60,000
	Endpoint Backup and Protection		R 300,000				R 300,000
	Volume License and Exchange Server		R 400,000				R 400,000
	Bulk SMS System		R 24,000				R 24,000
	POE Switches		R 50,000				R 50,000
	CCTV Camera Server room		R 20,000				R 20,000

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018

			R 890,000	R -	R -	R 980,000	R 1,870,000
161	FINANCE						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Receipt Printers (Tally 2600/24)	3	R 33,000				R 33,000
	Personal Computer Upgrade to Windows 10 to replace Windows XP	3	R 30,000				R 30,000
3	Ladder	1	R 2,100				R 2,100
4	Laptop	1	R 10,000				R 10,000
5	Xenon Medium Back Chair	1	R 2,000				R 2,000
6	Chairs	10	R 20,000				R 20,000
7	Calculators (SHARP EL 2901)	10	R 14,000				R 14,000
8	HP Laser Jet Pro Printer(M252)	3	R 13,500				R 13,500
9	Royal N900 UV Note Counter	1	R 7,800				R 7,800
10	HP Laserjet Pro Printer (M127)3 in 1 (2XNDE Gen off+ 1X NGL)	3	R 13,500				R 13,500
11	Steel Filing Cabinet (Indigent Forms)	2	R 4,400				R 4,400
12	Heavy Duty Automatic Coin Counter (Parking Meter Money)	1	R 12,000				R 12,000
13	QUE Controllers (Licensing Office)	4	R 6,500				R 6,500
14	Air Conditioners (Revenue Section)	2	R 35,000				R 35,000
15	Counterfeit Detection Lamp (NDE + NGL)	9	R 4,500				R 4,500
16	New Tills (3X NDE office/2X NGL office)	5	R 5,500				R 5,500
17	Fridge (Glencoe Office)	1	R 2,600				R 2,600
18	Microwave (1x NDE + 1x NGL office)	2	R 2,500				R 2,500
19	Desktop Computers (Prepaid and F L Khumalo)	2	R 33,000				R 33,000
20	HP Laserjet Pro Printer (M127)3 in 1 (Prepaid section)	1	R 5,500				R 5,500
	Plant and Equipment					R -	R -
			R 257,400	R -	R -	R -	R 257,400

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
162	TOWN ENGINEER - ADMINISTRATION						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Typist Chair	1	R 2,000				R 2,000
2	Roller Door Cabinet	1	R 10,000				R 10,000
3	Scanner/Plotter	1	R -			R -	R -
4	Laminating Machine	1	R 1,500			R -	R 1,500
5	4 Draw Filing Cabinet	1	R 3,000				R 3,000
6	Aircon(Room 117/118/121)	2	R 36,000				R 36,000
7	Visitors Chairs(119)	6	R 6,000				R 6,000
8	Microwave	1	R 1,500				R 1,500
9	Fridge	1	R 3,500				R 3,500
10	Sithembile Media Centre	1		R 4,700,000			R 4,700,000
11	Stratford Community Hall	1		R 1,900,000			R 1,900,000
12	McPhail Drive (Phase 1)	1		R 3,000,000			R 3,000,000
13	Argyle and Browning Street (Phase 1)	1	R 816,000	R 2,184,000			R 3,000,000
14	Water reticulation at Craigieburn	1		R 3,000,000			R 3,000,000
15	PMU Unit - Furniture/ Equipment - MIG	1					R -
16	PMU Unit - Hardware/software MIG	1					R -
3	McPhail Drive (Phase 2)	1				R 7,000,000	R 7,000,000
4	New Dundee Cemetery (Phase 1)	1				R 1,476,000	R 1,476,000
5	New Glencoe Cemetery (Phase 1)	1				R 1,476,000	R 1,476,000
6	Refurbishment of Argyle and Browning Street	1				R 4,500,000	R 4,500,000
7	PMU	1				R 1,595,000	R 1,595,000
1	McPhail Drive (Phase 3)	1				R 7,000,000	R 7,000,000
2	New Dundee Cemetery (Phase 2)	1				R 4,543,000	R 4,543,000
3	New Glencoe Cemetery (Phase 2)	1				R 4,543,000	R 4,543,000
4	PMU	1				R 642,000	R 642,000
16	Electrification of Villages	1				R 10,000,000	R 10,000,000
	Printer and Scanner			R 8,000			R 8,000
	Printer			R 4,000			R 4,000
	Laptops			R 25,000			R 25,000
	Microsoft Project Software			R 12,000			R 12,000
	Cameras			R 6,000			R 6,000
	Furniture			R 20,000			R 20,000

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
			R 879,500	R 14,859,000	R -	R 42,775,000	R 58,513,500
163	TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANICAL YARD						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Pressure cleaner	1	R 8,000				R 8,000
2	Fax/copy/scan machine	1	R 6,000				R 6,000
3	Carport to main building extention	1	R 40,000				R 40,000
			R 54,000	R -	R -		R 54,000
164	TOWN ENGINEER - ROADS						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Grader Dresser Machine	1				R 2,400,000	R 2,400,000
2	Pedestrian Roller	1	R 200,000			R -	R 200,000
3	Slurry Seal	1				R 1,800,000	R 1,800,000
4	Angle Grinder 230mm	1	R 2,700				R 2,700
5	Hammer Drill	1	R 4,000				R 4,000
6	Tar Cutting Machine	1	R 25,000				R 25,000
	Boulder Road Glenco					R 900,000	R 900,000
	Van Reebeck Street/ George Street					R 900,000	R 900,000
	Town Hall and GlenRidge Hall					R 600,000	R 600,000
							R -
			R 231,700	R -	R -	R 6,600,000	R 6,831,700
166	TOWN ENGINEER - DRAINS KERBS PAVEMENT						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Angle Grinder 230mm	1	R 2,700				R 2,700
1	Water Tanker 10 000litres	1				R 1,600,000	R 1,600,000
2	Tip Truck (8 ton)	1				R 700,000	R 700,000
3	Truck (3 ton with half canopy	1				R 650,000	R 650,000
4	Slurry Seal	1				R 1,800,000	R 1,800,000
			R 2,700	R -	R -	R 4,750,000	R 4,752,700

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018

167	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDG TOTAL
1	Office Desk	2	R 6,000				R 6,000
2	Chairs(High Back)	2	R 3,000				R 3,000
3	Laptops	1	R 6,000				R 6,000
4	Printers	2	R 3,000				R 3,000
5	Filing Cabinet	2	R 4,000				R 4,000
			R 22,000	R -	R -		R 22,000
170	LIBRARY - WASBANK						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDG TOTAL
	Extension of Library	1	R 400,000			R -	R 400,000
			R 400,000	R -	R -	R -	R 400,000
168	TRAFFIC						
	Road markings and signs vehicle (10 Ton truck)		R 600,000				R 600,000
	CCTV Camera		R 60,000				R 60,000
	9mm Parrabelum Pistols Shotgun pump action		R 165,000				R 165,000
	2 Way Handheld Radio		R 50,000				R 50,000
	Liveloc Alco Tester		R 50,000				R 50,000
			R 89,320				R 89,320
	D-Cam speed and traffic light violation Digital imaging recording						
	Warrant/Sec54 Printer		R 150,000				R 150,000
	Chairs		R 10,000				R 10,000
	Patrol Vehicle Blue Light Siren Combo		R 90,000				R 90,000
	Bullet Proof Vests		R 30,000				R 30,000
	Pound Security Guard House		R 20,000				R 20,000
	Pound Renovations (Loading Area)		R 250,000				R 250,000
			R 1,564,320	R -	R -	R -	R 1,564,320

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
171	TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANICAL YARD						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Concrete palse fence around perimeter of workshop yard (Phase 2)	1	R 355,500			R -	R 355,500
1	Concrete palse fence around perimeter of workshop yard(3 phase)	1	R 355,000			R -	R 355,000
			R 710,500	R -	R -	R -	R 710,500
173	COMMUNICATION						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Nikon Camera	1	R 8,000				R 8,000
2	Laptops 1xcomm 1xPPP	2	R 20,000				R 20,000
3	Chairs	2	R 4,000				R 4,000
			R 32,000	R -	R -		R 32,000
193	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
1	Fencing of Muncipal Farms		R 600,000				R 600,000
	Business Inspectorate Tools		R 220,000				R 220,000
	Computers		R 100,000				R 100,000
	Furniture		R 400,000				R 400,000
	Motor Vehicle		R 500,000				R 500,000
			R 1,820,000	R -	R -	R -	R 1,820,000
297	MCKENZIE HALL						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
	Heavy Duty Industrial Fan		R 20,000				R 20,000

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2017/2018							
	Fridge		R 5,000				R 5,00
	Stove		R 5,000				R 5,00
			R 30,000	R -	R -		R 30,00
401	ELECTRICAL						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
	Refurbishment of Glencoe 1 Substation - Electrification	1			R 6,724,659	R 21,857,500	R 28,582,15
	2 Sensokhule				R 2,275,341		R 2,275,34
	LV Upgrading in Glencoe Azalia/Schrooders/Wasbank 3 Roads		R 1,500,000				R 1,500,00
	2 Mini Sub 6.6/11 Kv Spare	1	R 360,000				R 360,00
	3 Surge Generator & Sysmic	1	R 350,000				R 350,00
	4 Elect Office Chaires Swivel	2	R 4,000			R -	R 4,00
	5 Vehicles Elect 1 Ton	2				R 600,000	R 600,00
	6 Chip and Spray Parking Area	1	R 250,000				R 250,00
	7 Two Way Radio's Elect	3	R 12,000				R 12,00
	8 Repeater VHF Digital Upgrade	1	R 42,000				R 42,00
	1 Electrification Glenridge	1				R 1,200,000	R 1,200,00
	2 Electrification Boundery Rd	1				R 1,300,000	R 1,300,00
	3 Electrification Catteral Dr	1				R 900,000	R 900,00
	4 Mini Sub 6.6/11 KV Spare	1				R 380,000	R 380,00
	5 Vehicles Elect 1 Ton	2				R 600,000	R 600,00
	6 Step Ladder 6 Step Heavy Duty	2	R 7,000				R 7,00
			R 2,525,000	R -	R 9,000,000	R 26,837,500	R 38,362,50
	Grand Total For Capital Expenditure for 2017/2018						
	Asset description	Quantity	PROPOSED INTERNAL FUNDING	PROPOSED MIG	PROPOSED INEP	PROPOSED EXTERNAL FUNDING - TURNKEY SERVICE PROVIDER	PROPOSED BUDGET TOTAL
			R 12,866,620	R 14,859,000	R 9,000,000	R 90,000,000	R 126,725,62

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2018/2019

105 DUNDEE CEMETRY

	Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1	Brushcutters	4	R 30,000.00			R 30,000.00
2	Springkaans	2	R 20,000.00			R 20,000.00
			R 50,000.00	R -	R -	R 50,000.00

112 GLENRIDGE CEMETRY

	Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1	Pegging of Graves	1	R 60,000.00			R 60,000.00
2	Springkaans	2	R 20,000.00			R 20,000.00
			R 80,000.00	R -	R -	R 80,000.00

125 LIBRARY - GLENCOE

	Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1	Refurbishment of Roof	1	R 110,000.00			R 110,000.00
			R 110,000.00	R -	R -	R 110,000.00

161 FINANCE

	Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1	Receipt Printers (Tally 2600/24)	5	R 60,000.00			R 60,000.00
2	Printer	1	R 5,500.00			R 5,500.00
3	Hi-back chairs	2	R 5,200.00			R 5,200.00
4	Computer	1	R 16,000.00			R 16,000.00
			R 86,700.00	R -	R -	R 86,700.00

162 TOWN ENGINEER - ADMINISTRATION

	Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1	Carpet(Rm117/118/119/121)	4	R 16,000.00			R 16,000.00
2	Shredder	1	R 8,000.00			R 8,000.00
			R 24,000.00	R -	R -	R 24,000.00

163 TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANICAL YARD

Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1 Carport to main building extension	1	R 40,000.00			R 40,000.00
		R 40,000.00	R -	R -	R 40,000.00

166 TOWN ENGINEER - DRAINS KERBS PAVEMENT

Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1 Low Bed Truck (10 ton)	1	R 1,300,000.00			R 1,300,000.00
2 Tip Truck (8 ton)	1	R 800,000.00			R 800,000.00
3 Front End loader	1	R 1,500,000.00			R 1,500,000.00
4 Slurry	1	R 2,000,000.00			R 2,000,000.00
					R -
		R 5,600,000.00	R -	R -	R 5,600,000.00

401 ELECTRICAL

Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1 Electrification 49 Houses NGL	1	R 1,200,000.00			R 1,200,000.00
2 Electrification Indust/Paynsfarm	1	R 800,000.00			R 800,000.00
3 Electrification Catteral Dr	1	R 900,000.00			R 900,000.00
5 Vehicles Elect 1 Ton	2	R 600,000.00			R 600,000.00
					R -
		R 3,500,000.00	R -	R -	R 3,500,000.00

Grand Total For Capital Expenditure for 2018/2019

INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
R 9,490,700.00	R -	R -	R 9,490,700.00

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019/2020

161 FINANCE

Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1 Receipt Printers (Tally 2600/24)	5	R 66,000.00			R 66,000.00
		R 66,000.00	R -	R -	R 66,000.00

163 TOWN ENGINEER - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

Asset description	Quantity	INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
1 Air conditioner clerical assistants office	1	R 25,000.00			R 25,000.00
2 Air conditioner mechanical workshop	1	R 25,000.00			R 25,000.00
		R 50,000.00	R -	R -	R 50,000.00

Grand Total For Capital Expenditure for 2019/2020

INTERNAL	MIG	OTHER FUNDING	BUDGET TOTAL
R 116,000.00	R -	R -	R 116,000.00

ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY**TARIFFS OF CHARGES**

The undermentioned tariffs are ***exclusive of value added tax***.
Charges to be rounded off to the nearest 10c after adding value added tax
Previous tariffs, where adjusted, appear in brackets

1. AERODROME**1(a) LANDING FEES**

Any aircraft making use of the aerodrome shall pay landing charges in accordance with the following scale :-

MAXIMUM CERTIFIED MASS OF AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN A HELICOPTER UP TO AND INCLUDING :-

<u>KILOGRAM</u>	<u>SINGLE LANDING</u>	<u>RAND</u>
Up to 500	(17.49)	18.01
501 to 1 500	(35.05)	36.10
1 500 to 2 500	(52.53)	54.11
2 501 to 4 000	(70.20)	72.31
4 001 to 6 000	(87.49)	90.11
6 001 to 7 000	(104.98)	108.13
7 001 to 8 000	(157.42)	162.14
8 001 to 9 000	(174.90)	180.15
9001 to 10 000	(192.38)	198.15
and thereafter for every additional 2 000kg or part thereof.	(35.05)	36.10

The landing charge for a single landing by a helicopter shall be 25% of the charge prescribed for an aircraft of equal mass with a minimum charge of (R17.49) **R18.01**

1(b) SPECIAL LANDING CHARGE TARIFF FOR REGULAR USERS OF AERODROME

Season tickets which shall be valid for a calender month, may be purchased at the Town Office subject to the following conditions :-

- [1] The season ticket shall be purchased in advance.
- [2] It shall be for a particular aircraft.
- [3] It shall be valid for one particular month or part thereof.

The price of the monthly season ticket shall be calculated by multiplying the applicable single landing for the particular aircraft by seven and such ticket shall allow an unlimited number of movements during a specified month.

1(c) HANGAR FEES

For each site rendered for the erection by private firms or persons of private hangars or workshops for repairs or maintenance to aircraft, a **market related rental**, shall be paid, subject to the building plans being approved by the Council and that the site allocated to private firms or persons shall be at the sole discretion of the Council.

2. BUILDING AND DRAINAGE PLAN INSPECTION FEES**2(a) For every new building, temporary building, addition to, or alteration of existing buildings:**

- [1] For the first (20m²) 50 m² of floor area part thereof: a minimum of (R508.80) **R 539.33**
- [2] For building in excess of 50 m², (R5.12) **R5.43** per m² for every m² above 50 m²
- [3] For portions of buildings projecting over Council owned land (in addition to normal fees) (R6,89) **R7.30** per m²
- [4] Issue of occupation certificate (and final inspection) (R 392.20) **R415.73**

- 2(b) Fees payable to renew plans where the foundation inspection only take place after 1 year(s) of approval of plans: 50% of **current** approval costs
- 2(c) Minor alterations / renovations approved, per certificate: (R233.20) **R247.19**
- 2(d) Re-inspection fee payable where necessary for building and sewer inspections: (R169.60) **R179.78**
- 2(e) Applications for the relaxation of building lines, side and rear spaces, per applications: (R392.20) **R415.73**
- 2(f) Alterations to existing buildings, including alterations to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, toilets, refuse areas and substations – 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above
- 2(g) Swimming pools and miscellaneous. Fixed tariff for plans for swimming pools and other installations. (Additional to other plan fees): (R169.60) **R179.78**
- 2(h) To permit the use of a street or public space by a person undertaking any work of erection or demolishing in terms of the National Building regulations, a fee of (R11,16) **R11.83** per m² per week or part thereof, with a minimum of (R169,60) **R179.78**
- 2(i) **Covered under 24m)**
- 2(j) Approval of cellular phone structures and radio masts (R2 809,00) **R2 977.54**
- 2(l) Inspection of foundation trenches and authorisation to commence building work (R254,40) **R269.66**
- 2(m) Inspection of sewer line (R254,40) **R269.66**

3. CEMETERY

Application for a burial permit, which fees shall include the service, digging and filling in of the graves :-

- 3 (a) **ENDUMENI AREA CEMETERIES**
All ages (R 461.10) **R470.32**
- 3 (b) Where any work or cost is involved for interments over Saturdays, Sundays or public holidays, an additional fee of (R190.80) **R194.62**
- 3 (c) Hire of shovels **N/C**
- 3 (d) Burial of ashes in wall of remembrance (R349.80) **R356.80**
- 3 (e) Burial of ashes on or in a grave (R254.40) **R259.50**
- 3 (f) On application to purchase a plot after interment :-
In respect of burial plots for adults and children (R381.60) **R389.23**
- 3 (g) On application for permission to exhume a dead body (R848.00) **R864.96**

Those that fall under the category of **Pauper/Registered as an Indigent** as determined by Law or by Council's policies are exempted from (certain cemetery tariffs) **tariff 3(a).**

4. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

Except where Council supplies power to a consumer in terms of a special agreement, the supply of an electrical current will be in terms of the undermentioned tariffs.

4 (1) TARIFF "A" PRE-PAID

1 Single phase supply with max CB rating 80A. Lighting and domestic current supplied to dwelling, churches, charitable organisations, clubs and sporting bodies.

0-50kWh	(R 0.9339)	R0.951 /kWh
51-350kWh	(R 1.2549)	R1.278 /kWh
351-600kWh	(R 1.6204)	R1.651 /kWh
>600 kWh	(R 1.8659)	R1.901 /kWh

4 (2) **TARIFF "B"**

1 Single phase supply with max CB rating 80A. Lighting and domestic current supplied to dwelling, churches, charitable organisations, clubs and sporting bodies.

0-50kWh	(R 0.9339)	R0.951 /kWh
51-350kWh	(R 1.2549)	R1.278 /kWh
351-600kWh	(R 1.6204)	R1.651 /kWh
>600 kWh	(R 1.8659)	R1.901 /kWh

4 (3) **TARIFF "C" PRE-PAID**

3 Phase supply at 0,4kV < 80A. Lighting and domestic current used for clubs and residential purposes.

0-50kWh	(R 0.9339)	R0.951 /kWh
51-350kWh	(R 1.2549)	R1.278 /kWh
351-600kWh	(R 1.6204)	R1.651 /kWh
>600 kWh	(R 1.8659)	R1.901 /kWh

4 (4) **TARIFF "D"**

3 Phase supply at 0,4kV < 80A. Lighting and domestic current used for any purposes by clubs and residential consumers.

0-50kWh	(R 0.9339)	R0.951 /kWh
51-350kWh	(R 1.2549)	R1.278 /kWh
351-600kWh	(R 1.6204)	R1.651 /kWh
>600 kWh	(R 1.8659)	R1.901 /kWh

4 (5) **TARIFF "E"**

(R0.628/kWh R235.62/KVA – BASIC CHARGE OF R 1108.48/PM)
R0.632/kWh R258.39/KVA – BASIC CHARGE OF R 1129.31/PM).

3 Phase supply at 0,4 kV > 80A CB with a minimum MD charge of 70% of the previous 12 months maximum MD charge. Lighting, domestic and business current used for any purposes in shops, offices, garages, stores, restaurants, tearooms, cinemas, butcheries, dairies, boarding houses, consulting rooms, surgeries, clubs and residential premises and all other buildings not provided for excluding buildings for which a special agreement has been reached for the supply of electricity. For every increase or decrease in

Eskom Tariff's, there shall be a corresponding increase or decrease in this Tariff.

4 (6) **TARIFF "F" –**

(R0.628/kWh R253.62/KVA – BASIC CHARGE OF R 1108.48/PM)
R0.632/kWh R258.39/KVA – BASIC CHARGE OF R 1129.32/PM).

3 Phase supply at 11 kV > 800 kVa for industries and firms with a requested MD of 800 kVa more, with a minimum MD of 70% of the previous 12 months maximum MD charge. For every increase or decrease in Eskom Tariff's, there shall be a corresponding increase or decrease in this Tariff.

4 (7) **TARIFF "G" –**

Registered welfare bodies.

0-50kWh	(R 0.93)	R0.951 /kWh
51-350kWh	(R 1.25)	R1.278 /kWh
351-600kWh	(R 1.62)	R1.651 /kWh
>600 kWh	(R 1.87)	R1.901 /kWh

4 (8) **TARIFF "H" PRE-PAID (R1.92) R 1.9415 /kWh**

1 Single phase supply with max CB rating 80A. Lighting and current supplied to small enterprises.

4 (9) **TARIFF "I" (R1.749) R 1.7819/kWh –NO BASIC CHARGE**

1 Single phase supply with max CB rating 80A. Lighting and current supplied to small enterprises.

4 (10) **TARIFF "J" PRE-PAID (R1.92) R 1.9415/kWh**

3 Phase supply at 0,4kV < 80A. Lighting and business current used for any purposes in shops, offices, garages, stores, restaurants, tearooms, cinemas, butcheries, dairies, boarding houses, consulting rooms and surgeries.

4 (11) **TARIFF "K"**

(R1.92) R 1.9415/kWh – NO BASIC CHARGE

3 Phase supply at 0,4kV < 80A. Lighting, domestic and business current used for any purposes in shops, offices, garages, stores, restaurants, tearooms, cinemas, butcheries, dairies, boarding houses, consulting rooms and surgeries,

4 (12) METERS

All meters used shall be the property of the Municipality and the consumer will be held responsible for any damage, except that caused by lightning, occurring to same.

4 (13) TEMPORARY SUPPLIES

All current for temporary supplies shall be charged at the rate of (R 7.60) **R7.98/KW.h.** subject to minimum charge of (R144.79) **R 152.03** per month. All charges under this tariff shall be nett.

4 (14) STREET LIGHTING

All kilowatt hours at (R1.00) **R1.05/KW.h.**

4 (15) SERVICE CONNECTIONS

(a) Domestic supplies up to 60A-single phase connections :-

Cost plus 10% of labour, material and apparatus used within the consumer's property boundary including any transport costs incurred, with a minimum charge of (R979.78). **R 1038.57**

(b) All other connections except those provided under [c] below, cost plus 10% of labour, supervision, material and apparatus used within the consumer's property boundary including any transport costs incurred, with a minimum charge of (R1300.32) **R 1378.34**

(c) Connections where cable in excess of 16mm and/or a transformer (s) and/or switchgear are required will be subject to negotiation in which event the cost will be fixed with due consideration to existing and possible future development.

(d) ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS

New electricity connections will be made after a written quotation is obtained and approved from Manager Technical Services and payment effected in full in accordance with NRS O47 standards with a minimum charge per connection as follows:-

[a]	(R 979.78)	R 1038.57
[b]	(R1300.32)	R 1378.34
[c]	(R1300.32)	R 1378.34

(e) SECOND ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS

The costs within the consumers property boundary as per (a), (b), (c) and (d) above and in addition costs plus 10% labour, material and apparatus used outside the consumers property boundary including transport costs incurred to connect to the main electricity supply with a minimum charge of (R1 245.89) **R 1 320.64**

4(16) DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION FEES SHALL BE PAID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING :

- | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|
| (a) | Disconnection for non-payment of account | |
| | (R149.53) | R167.47 |
| (b) | Reconnection after disconnection of non-payment of account | |
| | During normal working hours | |
| | (R149.53) | R180.26 |
| | After hours (R336.96) | R406.23 |
| (c) | Disconnection of overhead service for safety reasons to permit work on a roof | |
| | (R149.53) | R167.47 |
| (d) | Reconnection of overhead service after disconnection for safety reasons to permit work on a roof | |
| | (R149.53) | R167.47 |
| (e) | Disconnection for any other reason at request of consumer or contractor | |
| | (R149.53) | R167.47 |
| (f) | Reconnection after disconnection for any other reason at request of the consumer or contractor | |
| | (R149.53) | R167.47 |

4(17) ATTENDANCE TO COMPLAINTS RE-FAILURE OF LIGHTS OR POWER

For each visit in working hours to attend to a complaint relating to the failure of power, a fee of (R167.47) **R180.26** shall be paid and for each visit after working hours to attend to such a complaint, a fee of (R377.40) **R406.23** shall be paid, provided that no charge shall be levied if the fault is

found outside consumers premises unless a pole fuse or circuit requires alterations owing to a fault within the consumers premises.

4(18) INSPECTION AND TESTING OF INSTALLATION

The first test shall be free of charge, the second test (R180.26) **R191.08** and the third test (R332.08) **R352.00** or the purpose of any visit to inspect and/or test consumers installations in terms of bylaws 23[c] of the Electricity Supply Bylaws.

4(19) TESTING OF METERS

For the testing of a meter at the consumer's request, in terms of bylaw 23[c] of the Electricity Supply Bylaws, a fee of (R180.26) **R191.26** per meter shall be charged subject to a refund in terms of Bylaw 23[c] of the Electricity Supply Bylaws.

4(20) SUPPLY OF CURRENT TO PROPERTIES SITUATED IN THAT PORTION OF THE FARM CRAIGIEBURN (NO. 2274) NORTHWEST OF STERKSTROOMSPRUIT

Any rateable property situated in that portion of the farm Craigieburn, northwest of the Sterkstroomspruit, as fully described in the schedule to Proclamation Number 43 of 1955, may be supplied with current at the following tariff :-

- (a) Payment of current, as measured by meter as the tariffs laid down in Section 1 of the tariff of charges.
- (b) The connection fee in respect of the area shall be cost plus 10% (ten percent).

4(21) INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE COST OF ELECTRICITY TO THE COUNCIL

- (a) For every increase or decrease in the cost to the Council, inclusive of adjustments to the price of coal, there shall be a corresponding increase or decrease in the price per kilowatt hour in respect of all the various applicable tariffs, should the Council so decide.

- (b) All possible surcharges or portions thereof which may be levied by the Electricity Supply Commission, may be passed onto the consumer by means of a resolution of the Council.

- (c) All possible reductions or portions thereof can be passed onto the consumers by virtue of a Council resolution.

4(22) REPLACEMENT OF SERVICE CONNECTION

Cost plus 10% labour, supervision, material and apparatus used within the consumer's property boundary including any transport costs incurred.

4(23) REPLACEMENT OF BLANK MAGNETIC CARD

The replacement costs for a blank magnetic card for pre-paid electricity are (R33.51) **R35.19**.

4(24) REMINDER FEES – CONSUMER ACCOUNTS

A fee of (R15.43) **R15.43** per month will be levied in respect of those consumers who wish to be reminded should they fail to pay their consumer account prior to the 10th of the month.

4(25) INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Interest be charged monthly on all arrear consumer accounts of 30 days or more excluding rates at the rate of 12% per annum.

4(26) TAMPER FEES

1 st Offence	(R 2032.00)	R 2154.00
2 nd Offence	(R 3391.00)	R 3 594.00
3 rd Offence	(Prosecution) (R 6 781.00)	R 7 188.00

5. LIBRARY FEES

5.1 LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION FEES – ALL LIBRARIES

5.1.1 RESIDENTS OF ENDUMENI

- i. **SCHOLARS AND PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN**

- (a) Administration fee new members
(R20.00)R21.20
- (b) Annual administration fee
(R10.00)R10.60

ii. ADULTS

- (a) Administration fee new members
(R20.00)R21.20
- (b) Annual administration fee
(R20.00) R21.20
- (c) Pensioners administration fee
per annum
(R10.00) R10.60

5.1.2 MISCELLANEOUS

5.1.2.1 GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM FEES

The following tariffs will be imposed in respect of persons or organisations making use of these facilities :

- (i) Refundable key deposit (R40) R42.4
- (ii) For Bona-Fide non profit cultural purposes
Free
- (iii) For other purposes than (ii)above
(R15.9)R16.85/hour
- (iv) TV and Video equipment
(R 53)R56.18/function
- (v) Use of kitchen with utensils (microwave, urn,
fridge, crockery & cutlery
(R63.60)R67.42/ function
- (vi) Refundable deposit (R120.00)R150.00
Preperation / Cleaning (R31.80) R35/day
or part
- (vii) Parties / Games evenings etc
(R63.6)R67.42/day
or part
- (viii) Art and craft exhibitions
(R 29.68)R31.46 / day
- (ix) Cooking demo / beauty care demo's etc.
(R 24.38)R25.84 / day
- (x) Cleaning fee (when hirer does not clean)
(R180.73)R191.57

5.1.2.3 No meetings of the following nature may take place in an activity room.

- (i) Political (Ministerial excluded)
- (ii) Religious
- (iii)Sporting events / meetings

5.1.2.3 The Municipal Manager may at his sole discretion waive or reduce the applicable tariff. (This shall first be put to him in writing).

5.1.3 GENERAL

The following tariffs will be imposed in respect of the said terms :

- (i) Lost and damaged books – Cost + 10%
- (ii) Fines –(R10.50)R11.13 per item.
- (iii) Photostatic copies
Size A4 – (R1.06)R1.10
Size A3 – (R1.59)R1.60
- (iv) Late return of video's, CD's or tapes
– (R5.57)R6 per day.
- (v) Lost membership cards –(R11.13)R11.13
- (vi) Sending faxes - (R5.30)R5.50 per A4 page
- (vii) Receiving faxes- (R2.12)R2.25 per A4

page

6. RECREATION FACILITIES

6.1 DONALD Mc HARDY RECREATIONAL AREA

R34.98 (R39.47) per vehicle per day

7. HASSIM CASSIM SWIMMING POOL ENTRANCE FEE

Adults – per entry N/C
– no pass-out tickets
Children / Scholars – N/C
– no pass-out tickets

Organised groups – Free, at the discretion of the Municipal Manager

8. SIBONGILE SWIMMING POOL ENTRANCE FEE

Adults	– N/C
	– no pass-out tickets
Children / Scholars	– N/C
	– no pass-out tickets
Organised groups	– Free, at the discretion of the Municipal Manager
Baptisms	– R 55.00 per occasion.

Swimming instructors (utilisation of pools at own risk)
– R220.00 per month.

9. SPORTING FACILITIES

All sporting bodies / teams which are not members of the King Edward Sports Ground Association shall pay a fee of (R50.00) **R56.00 per session** of 2 hours.

10. REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES

(a) DOMESTIC PROPERTIES RATEABLE

Not exceeding one removal per week with a maximum of three bin liners per container, per removal.

Rate Per Unit, per prepaid meter, per month

(R 136.64) R144.84

NON-RATEABLE

Not exceeding one removal per week with a maximum of three bin liners per container per removal per Container, per month

(R 136.64) R144.84

Where the valuation of improved residential property is R 50 000 or less and the owner occupies the

property, refuse removal services will be provided at no charge.

(b) REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS

Cats and dogs, each	Cost + 10%
Sheep, pigs, goats etcetera, each	Cost + 10%
Cattle, horses, mules etcetera each	Cost + 10%
Other animals	Cost + 10%

(c) CHARGES IN RESPECT OF BIN LINERS

Cost plus 10%.

(d) BULK CONTAINER REMOVAL – WEEKLY SERVICE PER MONTH

1.75 m ³ (Old fee R 1168.64)	R 1 238.76
4.00 m ³ (Old fee R 2149.81)	R 2278.80

(e) COMMERCIAL REFUSE

Per bin, per weekly removal minimum 2 bins
(Old fee R 96.37) **R 102.15**

(f) SPECIAL REMOVALS, BUSINESS AND DOMESTIC REMOVAL

Per vehicle load **R424**

(g) PRIVATE DUMPING AT MUNICIPAL REFUSE DUMP

Tariff as per agreement.

(h) ILLEGAL DUMPING

Per vehicle load **R1000**

(i) VACANT STANDS: AVAILABILITY CHARGE
(R87.60) **R92.86 /month**

11. SALE OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME CLAUSES

(a) Cost of Town Planning Scheme Clause, per copy
(R170.61) **R180.85**

- (b) Town Planning Scheme Map
Cost plus 10%
12. **SALE OF VALUATION ROLL**
Cost of valuation roll, per copy (R193.00)R204.58
Electronic copy of the roll R 20.00
13. **ACCESS TO INFORMATION**
The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) and 7(3) are as follows:
(a) Making of photostat copies
– Size A4 – (R1.06)R1.10 per copy
– Size A3 – R(1.59)R1.70 per copy
(b) For every printed copy of a document held on computer or in electronic form
– per A4 size or part thereof R (1.11) R1.18
(c) For a copy of visual images (R63.60)R67.42
d) (i)For a transcription of an audio record-
–For an A4 –size paper or part thereof(R12.74)R13.50
(ii)For a copy of an audio record (R26.50)R28.00
The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)
(R37.20)R39.60
To search for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation (R15.90)R16.90
For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies
i. Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and
ii. One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.
14. **MAKING OF COPIES**
Making of photostat copies
– Size A4 – (R1.11)R1.16 per copy

– Size A3 – (R1.59)R1.67 per copy

15. **VALUATION APPEALS**
The amount payable in respect of appeals in terms of Section 53(2) of the MPRA is (R120.00)R125.00.
16. **RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**
(R233.20) R247.20
17. **TALANA MUSEUM**
1. **ENTRANCE FEE**
(a) (R26.50)R30.71 per adult
(b) (R2.12)R4.39 per school going child.
The Municipal Manager may at his discretion waive or reduce the applicable tariff on receipt of a written request thereto.
2. **GENERAL**
(a) Filming fee - (R53.00)R56.18 per hour or part thereof
(b) Research fee - (R21.20)R22.47 per hour or part thereof
3. **CONFERENCE HALL**
(Available between 08.00 and 16:00)
(R212,00) R224.72 per day
18. **DISHONOURD PAYMENTS**
A levy of (R95.40)R100.00 be charged against the account of the drawer for any cheque or type of payment which is dishonoured.
19. **CERTIFICATE OR PERMIT**
A levy of (R58.30)R62.00 in respect of the issue of any certificate or permit.

20. SEARCH FEE

A levy of (R58.30)R62.00 for each search of information.

21. CARRIAGEWAYS

Cost plus 15% with a minimum of (R2 120.00)R2500
Deposit R2 500.00.

22. PLACARDS

- (a) Political Parties - A deposit of R2 000.00
- (b) Other - A deposit of R 500.00
- (20 or more placards)
- A deposit of R 200.00
- (Less than 20 placards)

Placards to be removed within 10 days after the event,
else the deposit will be forfeited to the municipality.

**23. CIVIC BUILDINGS
BOOKINGS :-**

- 23.1. (a) **WAR MEMORIAL HALL**
Tariffs are per session or part thereof :
Sessions defined under Section 23.4
- (b) **GLENCOE TOWN HALL :**
100% of these tariffs
- (c) **MCKENZIE STREET CIVIC CENTRE:**
80% of these tariffs
- (d) **SIBONGILE CIVIC HALL:**
60% of these tariffs
- (e) **CIVIC HALL – GLENRIDGE:**
80% of these tariffs
- (f) **FORESTDALE COMMUNITY CENTRE:**
60% of these tariffs
- (g) **COMMUNITY HALL – SITHEMBILE:**
60% of these tariffs
- (h) **CRAIGSIDE COMMUNITY HALL**
100% of these tariffs
- (i) **WASBANK COMMUNITY HALL**
100% of these tariffs

23.1.1 BALLS, DANCES, CABARETS AND VOLK8PELE

- (a) Evening session (R371)R390
- (b) Daytime, per session (R318)R334

23.1.2 SIDE HALL

- (I) Side hall hire charge for functions are
prescribed for the War Memorial Hall
(R212)R223
- (II) Side Hall Bar (R 53)R56
- (III) Side Hall Kitchen (R212)R223

23.1.3 PLAYS, CONCERTS AND ENTERTAINMENT

Concerts, vocal and instrumental, dancing displays,
revues, variety, theatrical performances, repertory
theatrical performances, ballet performances, radio
show (includes the use of the stage but not the
kitchen facilities):

- (a) Evening session (R848.00)R890
- (b) Daytime, per session (R636.00)R668

**23.1.4 REHEARSALS (SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION IF
THE HALL IS REQUIRED FOR LETTING)**

Per session (R371.00)R390

23.1.5 MEETINGS

- (A) CONFERENCES, LECTURES,
CULTURAL, SPORTING OR CHARITABLE
MEETINGS

Bodies provided for in terms of Section
111(1)(a) of Ordinance 25 of 1974

- (a) Evening session (R265.00)R278
- (b) Daytime/ session (R190.80)R200.30

(B) SCHOOL FUNCTIONS : INCLUDES CONCERTS, THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS, PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

- (a) Evening session (R212.00)R223
(b) Daytime / session (R159.00)R167

(C) INSTRUCTION CLASSES : INCLUDING DANCING, PHYSICAL TRAINING, YOGA

- (a) Evening session (R21.00)/hr
(b) Daytime, per session (R15.90)R16.70/hr

(D) EXAMINATIONS: WRITING FOR UNIVERSITY / TECHNICALS/ COLLEGES

- (a) Main Hall only (R371.00)R390.00 per day
(b) Main Hall and Supper Room used jointly (R583.00)R612.00 per day

23.1.6 WEDDING AND OTHER RECEPTIONS, DANCES OR ANY OTHER SOCIAL GATHERINGS

Barmitzvahs, birthday parties, cocktail parties, anniversaries, games evening, bridge drives and beauty competitions.

- (a) Evening session only (R 848.00)R890
(b) Daytime, per session only (R 530.00)R557
(c) The whole day (R1060.00)R1113

23.1.7 EXHIBITIONS

Includes the use of the stage but NOT the kitchen facilities

(A) BAZAARS, FETE SALES OF WORK, BIRD, FLOWER OR HORTICULTURAL SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS OF ARTS AND CRAFTS

- (a) 08h00-23h00 or any part thereof (R848.00)R890.00
(b) Before 08h00 or after 23h00 per hour (R 63.60)R66.78

(B) INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL EXHIBITIONS : INCLUDES MANNEQUIN PARADES AND COOKING DEMONSTRATIONS

- (a) 08h00-23h00 or any part thereof (R848.00)R890.00
(b) Before 08h00 or after 23h00 per hour (R 63.60)R66.78

23.1.8 BOXING, WRESTLING, KARATE, JUDO, ETC.

AMATEUR PROFESSIONAL

- (a) Evening session (R212)R223 (R424) R445
(b) Daytime, per session (R265)R278 (R477) R501

23.1.9 MAYORAL/COUNCIL FUNCTIONS, MEETINGS OF RATEPAYERS CONVENED BY THE MAYOR/COUNCIL FOR MEETINGS

Nil

RELIGIOUS PURPOSES, CHURCH SERVICES FUNERAL SERVICES: Where written applications were received for reduced tariffs

- (a) Per session R445.00
(b) Per hour R56.00

23.1.10 MISCELLANEOUS : FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

- (l) Per session,
Council decide (R848.00) R890.00

- (a) 08h00-23h00 or any part thereof
(R318.00)R334.00
(b) Before 08h00 or after 23h00 per hour
(R 53.00)R56.00

23.2. SUPPER ROOM

(WHERE AVAILABLE)

The supper room is only available when the main hall is not in use (except with the consent of the hirer of the main hall) and a prior reservation of the supper room may be cancelled if the hirer of the main hall so requires.

The following tariffs will be payable for use of only the supper rooms, at any Civic Building.

23.2.1 MEETINGS OF ALL LOCAL ORGANISATIONS WHOSE OBJECTS ARE OF A SPORTING, CULTURAL, RELIGIOUS OR SOCIAL NATURE

- (a) Evening session (R53.00)R56.00
(b) Daytime, per session (R42.40)R44.50

23.2.2 POLITICAL MEETINGS

- (a) Evening session (R848.00)R890.00
(b) Daytime, per session (R530.00)R557.00

23.2.3 DISPLAY OF TRAVELLER'S SAMPLES

- (a) 08h00-23h00 or any part thereof
(R265.00)R278.00
(b) Before 08h00 or after 23h00 per hour
(R 53.00)R56.00

23.2.4 EXHIBITIONS

EXHIBITIONS OF ARTS, CRAFTS, SALES OF WORK, FLOWER, BIRD OR HORTICULTURAL SHOWS, BAZAARS, FETES

23.2.5 CONSULTATIONS BY WELFARE AND CHARITABLE ORGANISATIONS, PER MONTH

- Days: (R 106.00) R111
Evening (R 159.00) R167

(Proof of such events must be presented prior to booking)

23.2.7 FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

- (a) Evening session (R 106.00) R111.00
(b) Daytime, per session(R 159.00)R167.00

23.3. MISCELLANEOUS

23.3.1 KITCHEN

For use in connection with War Memorial Hall, McKenzie Street Civic Centre, Mayors Reception (R174.90)R183.65

23.3.2 ELECTRIC APPLIANCES (R318.00) R334

23.3.3 CLASSROOMS

The tariff for the rental of classrooms in the Forestdale Community Centre is as follows :-

- (a) Rental per classroom per month
(R106.00)R111.00
(b) Rental per classroom to certain institutions as per Council Resolution

23.4.

PREPARATION / CLEANING OF HALLS, ETC.

- (I) For use of any of the Halls on the day of hire for the purpose of preparation is permitted provided it's hiring for each other purposes is not prejudiced and that it is available, the hire tariff thereof shall be :-

- (a) Hall, per day or part thereof
FREE
- (b) Supper Room and Other, per day or part thereof
FREE

- (II) If the Hall is required for preparation or cleaning purposes on any previous or following days, provided it's hire for other purposes is not prejudiced and that it is available, the hire tariff thereof shall be :-

- (a) Hall, per day or part thereof
(R212.00)R223.00
- (b) Supper Room and Other, per day or part thereof
(R212.00)R213.00

For the purpose of these Tariffs of Charges the various sessions are deemed to be

Day session : From 08h00 – 18h00
Evening session: From 18h00 – 24h00

- (III) When a Hall / Supper Room is booked for Municipal, Religious (Church Bazaars excluded), Charitable, Cultural and Educational Functions or similar activity, the Municipal Manager may at his sole discretion reduce or waive the applicable tariff (in writing). Applications for consideration must be reduced to writing by the applicant.

- (IV) In exceptional circumstances clearing and / or removal of personal possession may be allowed on Sundays, in which case the applicable fee will apply. The War Memorial Hall may be utilised for no other purpose

than religious purpose from 12:00 on Sundays. All other Civic Halls may be utilised for all purposes on Sundays.

- (V) Where the Hall is booked there shall first be deposited with the Financial Manager an amount of **R2000.00** or such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Financial Manager, which amount shall be refunded when the premises have been handed over in a satisfactory condition.

- (VI) Council reserves the right to terminate any function which continues after 24h00. In such instances the hirer will vacate the premises by 01h00 and a fee of **R500.00** per hour or part thereof will be deducted from their deposit.

23.5. HIRE OF CROCKERY, CUTLERY, TABLES, CHAIRS AND TABLE LINEN

The hire fee of these items shall only apply for use at any of the aforementioned halls if not already booked and paid for by another Hirer. **(NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED)**

All applications for the hire of crockery, cutlery, tables, chairs and table linen, shall be made in writing to the Financial Manager on the form provided. The conditions of hire are as follows :-

- (I) Applications shall be dealt with in order in which they are received ;
- (II) The hirer shall be responsible for ensuring that all items be returned in the same condition as they were hired ;
- (III) A deposit of **R600.00** (Three hundred rand) shall be paid with the application for the hire of crockery, cutlery, chairs and table linen. The Municipal Manager may waive this deposit in the case of functions as stipulated under item 4 (iii).

- (IV) The hirer shall return the items hired in good order and condition and any item missing or damaged shall be paid for by the hirer out of the deposit referred to in condition (III) without prejudice to the Council's right to call on the hirer to submit such payment in the event of the value of the missing or damaged articles exceeding the amount of the deposit;
- (V) A receipt shall be issued to the hirer indicating the crockery, cutlery, chairs and table linen returned and the conditions thereof;
- (VI) Any applicant whose application has been refused by the Municipal Manager shall have the right to appeal to the Town Council, whose decision shall be final;
- (VII) No application for the hire of the items mentioned herein (excluding chairs and tables hired out) shall be entertained if it is intended to be used outside the Civic Buildings.

23.6. CLEANING OF HALLS AND COMPLEX

- (a) Cleaning of Hall and surrounding complex
(R318.00)R334.00
- (b) Washing of crockery and cutlery
(R159.00)R167.00

23.7. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

The hirer shall forfeit an amount equal to 50% of the hire fee should any booking be cancelled at least (7) seven days or more prior to the booked date. Should a cancellation be received less than (7) seven days prior to the function the full hire fee will be forfeited. In such instances only the deposit will be refunded.

24. ADVERTISING SIGN TARIFFS

Application fees for a licence / permit for outdoor advertising signs

Every person who applies to Council for its approval or permission shall on making application pay to the Council the charge determined therefore and no application shall be considered until such charge has been paid; the charges are set out below:

- a) **A renewal fee of (R106.00)R174.90 must be tendered annually for each of the items mentioned in b), c) and e) below.**
- b) An application fee of (R233.20) **R244.86** must be tendered with each application for sign types B (Ground Signs), C (Wall Signs), D (Roof Signs) and E (Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Under-Awning Signs).
- c) An application fee of (R636.00) **R667.80** must be tendered with each application for sign type A (Billboards) and all non-locality bound signs in excess of 12m².
- d) Any minor amendment to an application, considered by the duly authorised official of Council to be a minor amendment, may be submitted at a additional application fee of (R159.00) **R166.95** each.
- e) An application fee of (R127.20) **R133.56** must be tendered with each application for advertisements for sign types F (Posters, Banners and Flags).
- f) On approval of Posters, the applicant must produce posters to be marked with an identification mark of the Council which is to be clearly visible on all posters displayed upon payment of the following fees:-
 - i. (53) **55 cent** per poster for Endumeni Municipality identification mark to be paid for each poster to be displayed for religious, sporting, social, cultural, political and other events. A subordinate percentage of commercial advertising and logos of sponsors is permitted to appear on such posters; or
 - ii. (53) **55 cent** per poster for Endumeni Municipality identification mark to be paid for each poster to be displayed for events considered by the Council or its duly authorised officials to be primarily of a commercial nature.

- g) A fee of (R466.40) **R489.72 per annum** or part thereof must be tendered with the annual application for sign type G (Estate Agents Boards); the maximum number of boards required at any given time to be specified in such application.
- h) An application fee of (R116.60) **R122.43 each per annum** must be tendered with the annual application for sign type G (Portable Boards or any other collapsible structure).
- i) An application fee of (R212.00) **R222.60** must be tendered with each application for sign type H (Aerial Advertisements); adequate public liability insurance for the duration of display will also need to be furnished to Council's satisfaction.
- j) An application fee of (R699.60) **R734.58 per annum** or part thereof must be tendered with the annual application for each sign Type J (Advertising Vehicles); a certified copy of the current vehicle license will also need to be furnished.
- k) An encroachment fee of (R349.80) **R367.29 per encroachment per annum** for each sign type that encroaches over Council property.
- l) The fine and/or penalty for any advertising sign offence is **R265.00(R278.25) per offence** or as determined from time to time by the Local Chief Magistrate.
- m) **Encroachment Fee: Intercom and Remote gate Control Devices:**
 - (i) An application fee of (R212.00) **R222.60** for intercom and remote control gate devices that encroaches over Council property
 - (ii) An encroachment fee of **R200.00 per encroachment per annum** for each of the above that encroaches over Council property

25. PARKING METER TARIFFS

- iii. 20c per 20 minutes for meters in Victoria, Gladstone, King Edward and portion of Wilson Streets
- iv. 20c per hour for meters in Beaconsfield, Boundary, McKenzi and portion of Wilson Streets.
- i. Free parking for disabled persons on condition that a registered token is displayed in or on the vehicle.

26. PERMISSION TO USE COUNCIL FACILITIES

(Usage of Land and Buildings for purposes not covered by another tariff determination)

All applications for the usage of council sites shall be made in writing to the Manager Corporate Services. A fee will be determined by the Chief financial officer. A minimum charge of R600 per day shall apply. An additional charge for refuse, estimated electricity consumption and water usage will be determined and included in the abovementioned minimum charge.

24. SPLUMA FEES

The SPLUMA fee structures were published in the local newspaper dated 10 July 2015. It is proposed that the fees not be adjusted in the coming 2017/2018 financial year as we are of the opinion that we want to encourage development (i.e. subdivisions and others) and any exorbitant fees will discourage rather than encourage inter alia densification. The current fee structure is attached separately hereto.

xXx